

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from _____ to _____

Commission File Number 1-12434

M/I HOMES, INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Ohio

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

31-1210837

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

3 Easton Oval, Suite 500, Columbus, Ohio 43219

(Address of principal executive offices) (Zip Code)

(614) 418-8000

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

<u>Title of each class</u>	<u>Name of each exchange on which registered</u>
Common Shares, par value \$.01	New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None.

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act.

Yes _____ No X

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act.

Yes _____ No X

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.

Yes X No _____

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files).

Yes X No _____

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K (§229.405 of this chapter) is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. [X]

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company or emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>	Accelerated filer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Non-accelerated filer (Do not check if a smaller reporting company)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Smaller reporting company	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Emerging growth company	<input type="checkbox"/>

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act).

Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
-----	--------------------------	----	-------------------------------------

As of June 30, 2017, the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter, the aggregate market value of the registrant's common shares (its only class of common equity) held by non-affiliates (24,487,187 shares) was approximately \$699.1 million. The number of common shares of the registrant outstanding as of February 14, 2018 was 27,869,964.

DOCUMENT INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the registrant's definitive proxy statement for the 2018 Annual Meeting of Shareholders to be filed pursuant to Regulation 14A under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE NUMBER
<u>PART I.</u>	
<u>Item 1.</u> <u>Business</u>	<u>3</u>
<u>Items 1A.</u> <u>Risk Factors</u>	<u>10</u>
<u>Item 1B.</u> <u>Unresolved Staff Comments</u>	<u>19</u>
<u>Item 2.</u> <u>Properties</u>	<u>19</u>
<u>Item 3.</u> <u>Legal Proceedings</u>	<u>19</u>
<u>Item 4.</u> <u>Mine Safety Disclosures</u>	<u>19</u>
<u>PART II.</u>	
<u>Item 5.</u> <u>Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Shareholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</u>	<u>20</u>
<u>Item 6.</u> <u>Selected Financial Data</u>	<u>22</u>
<u>Item 7.</u> <u>Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>	<u>23</u>
<u>Item 7A.</u> <u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u>	<u>48</u>
<u>Item 8.</u> <u>Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</u>	<u>50</u>
<u>Item 9.</u> <u>Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</u>	<u>90</u>
<u>Item 9A.</u> <u>Controls and Procedures</u>	<u>90</u>
<u>Items 9B.</u> <u>Other Information</u>	<u>91</u>
<u>PART III.</u>	
<u>Item 10.</u> <u>Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</u>	<u>93</u>
<u>Item 11.</u> <u>Executive Compensation</u>	<u>93</u>
<u>Item 12.</u> <u>Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Shareholder Matters</u>	<u>93</u>
<u>Item 13.</u> <u>Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</u>	<u>93</u>
<u>Item 14.</u> <u>Principal Accounting Fees and Services</u>	<u>93</u>
<u>PART IV.</u>	
<u>Item 15.</u> <u>Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules</u>	<u>94</u>
<u>Signatures</u>	

PART I

Special Note of Caution Regarding Forward-Looking Statements

Certain information included in this report or in other materials we have filed or will file with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”) (as well as information included in oral statements or other written statements made or to be made by us) contains or may contain forward-looking statements, including, but not limited to, statements regarding our future financial performance and financial condition. Words such as “expects,” “anticipates,” “envisions,” “targets,” “goals,” “projects,” “intends,” “plans,” “believes,” “seeks,” “estimates,” variations of such words and similar expressions are intended to identify such forward-looking statements. These statements involve a number of risks and uncertainties. Any forward-looking statements that we make herein and in future reports and statements are not guarantees of future performance, and actual results may differ materially from those in such forward-looking statements as a result of various risk factors. Please see “Item 1A. Risk Factors” in Part I of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for more information regarding those risk factors.

Any forward-looking statement speaks only as of the date made. Except as required by applicable law, we undertake no obligation to publicly update any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise. However, any further disclosures made on related subjects in our subsequent reports on Forms 10-K, 10-Q and 8-K should be consulted. This discussion is provided as permitted by the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, and all of our forward-looking statements are expressly qualified in their entirety by the cautionary statements contained or referenced in this section.

Item 1. BUSINESS

General

M/I Homes, Inc. and subsidiaries (the “Company,” “we,” “us” or “our”) is one of the nation’s leading builders of single-family homes. The Company was incorporated, through predecessor entities, in 1973 and commenced homebuilding activities in 1976. Since that time, the Company has sold over 105,600 homes.

The Company consists of two distinct operations: homebuilding and financial services. Our homebuilding operations are aggregated for reporting purposes into three reporting segments - the Midwest, Mid-Atlantic and Southern regions. Our financial services operations support our homebuilding operations by providing mortgage loans and title services to the customers of our homebuilding operations and are reported as an independent segment. Please see [Note 15](#) to our Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information related to the financial and operating results for each of our reporting segments.

Our homebuilding operations comprise the most significant portion of our business, representing 97% of consolidated revenue in 2017 and 98% in 2016. We design, market, construct and sell single-family homes and attached townhomes to first-time, move-up, empty-nester and luxury buyers. In addition to home sales, our homebuilding operations generate revenue from the sale of land and lots. We use the term “home” to refer to a single-family residence, whether it is a single-family home or other type of residential property, and we use the term “community” to refer to a single development in which we construct homes. We primarily construct homes in planned development communities and mixed-use communities. We are currently offering homes for sale in 188 communities within 15 markets located in nine states. Our average sales price of homes delivered during 2017 was \$369,000, and the average sales price of our homes in backlog at December 31, 2017 was \$393,000. We offer homes ranging from a base sales price of approximately \$170,000 to \$1,400,000 and believe that this range of price points allows us to appeal to and attract a wide range of buyers. We further believe that we distinguish ourselves from competitors by offering homes in select areas with a high level of design and construction quality within a given price range, providing superior customer service and offering mortgage and title services in order to fully serve our customers. In our experience, our product offerings and customer service make the homebuying process more efficient for our customers.

Our financial services operations generate revenue primarily from originating and selling mortgages and collecting fees for title insurance and closing services. We offer mortgage banking services to our homebuyers through our 100%-owned subsidiary, M/I Financial, LLC (“M/I Financial”). We offer title services through subsidiaries that are either 100% or majority owned by the Company. Our financial services operations accounted for 3% of our consolidated revenues in 2017 and 2% in 2016. See the “Financial Services” section below for additional information regarding our financial services operations.

Our principal executive offices are located at 3 Easton Oval, Suite 500, Columbus, Ohio 43219. The telephone number of our corporate headquarters is (614) 418-8000 and our website address is www.mihomes.com. Information on our website is not a part of and shall not be deemed incorporated by reference in this Form 10-K.

Markets

For reporting purposes, our 15 homebuilding divisions are aggregated into the following three segments:

<i>Region</i>	<i>Market/Division</i>	<i>Year Operations Commenced</i>
Midwest	Columbus, Ohio	1976
Midwest	Cincinnati, Ohio	1988
Midwest	Indianapolis, Indiana	1988
Midwest	Chicago, Illinois	2007
Midwest	Minneapolis/St. Paul, Minnesota	2015
Southern	Tampa, Florida	1981
Southern	Orlando, Florida	1984
Southern	Sarasota, Florida	2016
Southern	Houston, Texas	2010
Southern	San Antonio, Texas	2011
Southern	Austin, Texas	2012
Southern	Dallas/Fort Worth, Texas	2013
Mid-Atlantic	Charlotte, North Carolina	1985
Mid-Atlantic	Raleigh, North Carolina	1986
Mid-Atlantic	Washington, D.C.	1991

We believe we have experienced management teams in each of our divisions with local market expertise. Our business requires in-depth knowledge of local markets to acquire land in desirable locations and on favorable terms, engage subcontractors, plan communities that meet local demand, anticipate consumer tastes in specific markets, and assess local regulatory environments. Although we centralize certain functions (such as accounting, human resources, legal, land purchase approval, and risk management) to benefit from economies of scale, our local management, generally under the direction of an Area President and supervised by a Region President, exercises considerable autonomy in identifying land acquisition opportunities, developing and implementing product and sales strategies, and controlling costs.

Industry Overview and Current Market Conditions

Housing market conditions were generally favorable in 2017 as demand for new homes improved, reflecting positive underlying demographic and economic trends, including low interest rates and improved consumer confidence, higher employment levels in most of our markets and modest wage growth. Despite increases in short-term interest rates initiated by the Federal Reserve during 2017, and further increases by the Federal Reserve anticipated in 2018, we expect continued modest improvement in the overall housing market in 2018 driven by the economic factors cited above, as well as accelerating household formation, improving costs of ownership compared with rental costs, and attractive home affordability relative to income levels. We also expect the recently enacted Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 (the “Tax Act”) to have a positive impact on our business as a result of higher net income levels for some prospective home buyers and a generally stimulative effect on job creation and the U.S. economy.

According to the U.S. Census Bureau, new home sales increased in 2017 with 625,000 new homes sold in the United States compared to 563,000 sold in 2016 and 501,000 sold in 2015, and we expect new home sales to continue to increase in 2018. The number of housing permits issued in the United States also increased to an estimated 1,192,000 in 2017 compared to 1,187,000 in 2016 and 1,178,000 in 2015.

Business Strategy

We believe that we are well-positioned to achieve further growth in 2018 as a result of our plans to increase our number of average active communities and our competitive position in our markets. Consistent with our focus on improving long-term financial results, we expect to continue to emphasize the following strategic business objectives in 2018:

- profitably growing our presence in our existing markets, including opening new communities;
- maintaining a strong balance sheet;
- emphasizing customer service, product quality and design, and premier locations; and
- reviewing new markets for additional expansion opportunities.

However, we can provide no assurance that the positive trends reflected in our financial and operating metrics in 2016 and 2017 will continue in 2018.

Sales and Marketing

During 2017, we continued to focus our marketing efforts on first-time and move-up homebuyers, including home designs targeted to first-time, millennial and empty-nester homebuyers. We market and sell our homes primarily under the M/I Homes and Showcase Collection (exclusively by M/I Homes) brands. Following our acquisition of a privately-held homebuilder in the Minneapolis/St. Paul market in December 2015, we use the Hans Hagen brand in that market. Our marketing efforts are directed at driving interest in and preference for the M/I Homes brands over other homebuilders or the resale market.

We provide our homebuyers with the following products, programs and services which we believe differentiate our brand: (1) homes with high quality construction located in attractive areas and desirable communities that are supported by our industry leading 15-year transferable structural warranty in all of our markets other than Texas and a 10-year transferable structural warranty in our Texas markets; (2) fully furnished model homes and highly-trained sales consultants to build the buyer's confidence and enhance the quality of the homebuying experience; (3) our Whole Home Building Standards which are designed to deliver features and benefits that satisfy the buyer's expectation for a better-built home, including a more eco-friendly and energy efficient home that we believe will generally save our customers up to 30% on their energy costs compared to a home that is built to minimum code requirements; (4) our StyleSmart Design Centers and StyleSmart Design Consultants that assist our homebuyers in selecting product and design options; (5) our mortgage financing programs that we offer through M/I Financial, including competitive fixed-rate and adjustable-rate loans; (6) our Ready Now Homes program which offers homebuyers the opportunity to close on certain new homes in 60 days or less; and (7) our unwavering focus on customer care and customer satisfaction.

We invest in designing and decorating fully-furnished and distinctive model homes intended to create an atmosphere reflecting how people live today and help our customers imagine the possibilities for a "home of their own -- just the way they dreamed it." We also carefully select the interior decorating and design of our model homes to reflect the lifestyles of our prospective buyers. We believe these models showcase our homes at their maximum livability and potential and provide ideas and inspiration for our customers to incorporate valuable design options into their new home.

Our company-employed sales consultants are trained and prepared to meet the buyer's expectations and build the buyer's confidence by fully explaining the features and benefits of our homes, helping each buyer determine which home best suits their needs, explaining the construction process, and assisting the buyer in choosing the best financing option. Significant attention is given to the ongoing training of all sales personnel to assure a high level of professionalism and product knowledge. As of December 31, 2017, we employed 212 home sales consultants.

By offering Whole Home Energy-Efficient Homes to our customers, we enable our homebuyers to save on their energy costs (the second largest cost of home ownership) compared to a home that is built to minimum code requirements. We use independent RESNET-Certified Raters and the HERS (Home Energy Rating System) Index, the national standard for energy efficiency, to measure the performance of our homes, including insulation, ventilation, air tightness, and the heating and cooling system. Our divisions' average scores are generally lower (and, therefore, better) than the Environmental Protection Agency's Energy Star target standard of 72-75 or the average score for a resale home (130 or higher).

To further enhance the homebuying process, we operate StyleSmart Design Centers in a majority of our markets. Our design centers allow our homebuyers to select from thousands of product and design options that are available for purchase as part of the original construction of their homes. Our centers are staffed with StyleSmart Design Consultants who help our homebuyers select the right combination of options to meet their budget, lifestyle and design sensibilities. In most of our markets, we offer our homebuyers the option to consider and make design planning decisions using our Envision online design tool. We believe this tool is helpful for prospective buyers to use during the planning phase and makes their actual visit to our design centers more productive and efficient as our consultants are able to view the buyer's preliminary design selections and pull samples in advance of the buyer's visit.

We also offer specialized mortgage financing programs through M/I Financial to assist our homebuyers. We offer conventional financing options along with programs offered by the Federal Housing Authority ("FHA"), U.S. Veterans Administration ("VA"), United States Department of Agriculture ("USDA") and state housing bond agencies. M/I Financial offers our homebuyers "one-stop" shopping by providing mortgage and title services for the purchase of their home, which we believe saves our customers both time and money. By working with many of the major mortgage providers in the country, we aim to offer our homebuyers unique programs with below-market financing options that are more competitive than what homebuyers could obtain on their own. With respect to title services, the Company's title subsidiaries work closely with our homebuilding divisions so that we are able to provide an organized and efficient home delivery process.

We also build inventory homes in most of our communities to offer homebuyers the opportunity to close on certain new homes in 60 days or less. These homes enhance our marketing and sales efforts to prospective homebuyers who require a home delivery within a short time frame and allow us to compete effectively with existing homes available in the market and improve our profits

and returns. We determine our inventory homes strategy in each market based on local market factors, such as job growth, the number of job relocations, housing demand and supply, seasonality and our past experience in the market. We maintain a level of inventory homes in each community based on our current and planned sales pace, and we monitor and adjust inventory homes on an ongoing basis as conditions warrant.

We seek to keep our homebuyers actively involved in the construction of their new home, giving them increased communication throughout the design and construction process. Our goal is to put the buyer first and enhance the total homebuying experience. We believe prompt and courteous responses to homebuyers' needs throughout the homebuying process reduce post-delivery repair costs, enhance our reputation for quality and service, and encourage repeat and referral business from homebuyers and the real estate community.

Finally, we believe our ultimate differentiator comes from the principles our company was founded upon -- integrity and delivering superior customer service and a quality product. Our customer satisfaction scores are measured by an independent third-party company at both 30 days and 6 months after delivery to hold us accountable for building a home of the highest quality.

We market our homes using traditional media such as newspapers, direct mail, billboards, radio and television. The particular media used differs from market to market based on area demographics and other competitive factors. In recent years, we have also significantly increased the reach of our website through enhanced search engine optimization and search engine marketing. We also have increased our presence on referral sites, such as Zillow.com and NewHomeSource.com, to drive sales leads to our internet sales associates. We also use email and database marketing to maintain communication with existing prospects and customers. We use our social media presence to communicate to potential homebuyers the experiences of customers who have purchased our homes and to provide content about our homes and design features. In the last five years, we have experienced a significant increase in sales from buyers who initially discovered us online.

In late 2017, we began preparing for the launch of our "Welcome to Better" brand refresh campaign in January 2018. This campaign allows us to refocus, as a homebuilder, on what we do and how we do it. Inspiration for "Welcome to Better" came from the words of our Founder Irving Schottenstein, "From the very beginning, M/I's core values were clearly understood ... build a better home and care about the customer." Combined with visual changes to our brand, this campaign reflects the values of M/I Homes - Quality, Integrity, Trust and Care. "Welcome to Better" invites the customer to explore how we are meaningfully different and calls attention to the high standards we maintain.

Product Lines, Design and Construction

Our residential communities are generally located in suburban areas that are easily accessible through public and personal transportation. Our communities are designed as neighborhoods that fit existing land characteristics. We strive to achieve diversity among architectural styles within a community by offering a variety of house models and several exterior design options for each model. We also preserve existing trees and foliage whenever practicable. Normally, homes of the same type or color may not be built next to each other. We believe our communities have attractive entrances with distinctive signage and landscaping and our added attention to community detail avoids a "development" appearance and gives each community a diversified neighborhood appearance.

We offer homes ranging from a base sales price of approximately \$170,000 to \$1,400,000 and from approximately 1,300 to 5,500 square feet. In addition to single-family detached homes, we also offer attached townhomes in some of our markets. By offering a wide range of homes, we are able to attract first-time, millennial, move-up, empty-nester and luxury homebuyers. It is our goal to sell more than one home to our buyers, and we believe we have had success in this strategy.

We devote significant resources to the research, design and development of our homes to meet the demands of our buyers and evolving market requirements. Across all of our divisions, we currently offer over 700 different floor plans designed to reflect current lifestyles and design trends. Our Showcase Collection is designed for our move-up and luxury homebuyers and offers more design options, larger floor plans, and a higher-end product line of homes in upscale communities. In addition, we are developing new floor plans and communities specifically for the growing empty-nester market. These plans (primarily ranch and main floor master bedroom type plans) focus on move-down buyers, are smaller in size, and feature outdoor living potential, fewer bedrooms, and better community amenities.

We are actively implementing our "Smart Series" plans of smaller square footage to target a more affordable sales price in several of our markets. Our "Smart Series" is intended to offer buyers excellent value, great locations, and pre-selected packages of upgraded finishes and appliances. We target entry-level and move-up buyers and focus significant attention on current trends, livability and offering design flexibility to our customers. We have value-engineered all of our product lines to reduce production costs and construction cycle times while adhering to our quality standards and using materials and construction techniques that

reflect our commitment to more environmentally conscious homebuilding methods. One of our core values is to offer homes that reflect current design and lifestyle trends. Our homebuilding divisions share successful plans with other divisions, when appropriate.

All of our homes are constructed according to proprietary designs that meet the applicable FHA and VA requirements and all local building codes. We attempt to maintain efficient operations by utilizing standardized materials. Our raw materials consist primarily of lumber, concrete and similar construction materials, and while these materials are generally available from a variety of sources, we have reduced construction and administrative costs by executing national purchasing contracts with select vendors. Our homes are constructed according to standardized prototypes which are designed and engineered to provide innovative product design while attempting to minimize costs of construction and control product consistency and availability. We generally employ subcontractors for the installation of site improvements and the construction of homes. The construction of each home is supervised by a Personal Construction Supervisor who reports to a Production Manager, both of whom are employees of the Company. Our Personal Construction Supervisors manage the scheduling and construction process. Subcontractor work is performed pursuant to written agreements that require our subcontractors to comply with all applicable laws and labor practices, follow local building codes and permits, and meet performance, warranty, and insurance requirements. The agreements generally have three-year terms, and specify a fixed price for labor and materials. The agreements are structured to provide price protection for a majority of the higher-cost phases of construction for homes in our backlog.

We begin construction on a majority of our homes after we have obtained a sales contract and preliminary oral confirmation from the buyer's lender that financing should be approved. In certain markets, contracts may be accepted contingent upon the sale of an existing home, and construction may be authorized through a certain phase prior to satisfaction of that contingency. The construction of our homes typically takes approximately four to six months from the start of construction to completion of the home, depending on the size and complexity of the particular home being built, weather conditions, and the availability of labor, materials, and supplies. We also construct inventory homes (i.e., homes started in the absence of an executed contract) to facilitate delivery of homes on an immediate-need basis under our Ready Now Homes program and to provide presentation of new products. For some prospective buyers, selling their existing home has become a less predictable process and, as a result, when they sell their home, they often need to find, buy and move into a new home in 60 days or less. Other buyers simply prefer the certainty provided by being able to fully visualize a home before purchasing it. Of the total number of homes closed in 2017 and 2016, 47% and 48%, respectively, were inventory homes which include both homes started as inventory homes and homes that started under a contract that were later cancelled and became inventory homes as a result.

Backlog

We sell our homes under standard purchase contracts, which generally require a homebuyer deposit at the time of signing the contract. The amount of the deposit varies among markets and communities. We also generally require homebuyers to pay additional deposits when they select options or upgrades for their homes. Most of our home purchase contracts stipulate that if a homebuyer cancels a contract with us, we have the right to retain the homebuyer's deposits. However, we generally permit our homebuyers to cancel their obligations and obtain refunds of all or a portion of their deposits (unless home construction has started) in the event mortgage financing cannot be obtained within the period specified in their contract to maintain goodwill with the potential buyer.

Backlog consists of homes that are under contract but have not yet been delivered. Ending backlog represents the number of homes in backlog from the previous period plus the number of net new contracts (new contracts for homes less cancellations) generated during the current period minus the number of homes delivered during the current period. The backlog at any given time will be affected by cancellations. Due to the seasonality of the homebuilding industry, the number of homes delivered has historically increased from the first to the fourth quarter in any year.

As of December 31, 2017, we had a total of 2,014 homes, with \$791.3 million aggregate sales value, in backlog in various stages of completion, including homes that are under contract but for which construction had not yet begun. As of December 31, 2016, we had a total of 1,804 homes, with \$685.5 million aggregate sales value, in backlog. Homes included in year-end backlog are typically included in homes delivered in the subsequent year.

Warranty

We provide certain warranties in connection with our homes and also perform inspections with the buyer of each home immediately prior to delivery and as needed after a home is delivered. The Company offers both a limited warranty program ("Home Builder's Limited Warranty") and a transferable structural limited warranty. The Home Builder's Limited Warranty covers construction defects for a statutory period based on geographic market and state law (currently ranging from five to ten years for the states in which the Company operates) and includes a mandatory arbitration clause. The structural warranty is for 10 or 15 years for homes sold after December 1, 2015 and 10 or 30 years for homes sold after April 25, 1998 and on or before December 1, 2015. We also pass along to our homebuyers all warranties provided by the manufacturers or suppliers of components installed in each home.

Although our subcontractors are generally required to repair and replace any product or labor defects during their respective warranty periods, we are ultimately responsible to the homeowner for making such repairs during our applicable warranty period. Accordingly, we have estimated and established reserves for both our Home Builder's Limited Warranty and potential future structural warranty costs based on the number of home deliveries and historical data trends for our communities. In the case of the structural warranty, we also employ an actuary to assist in the determination of our future costs on an annual basis. Our warranty expense (excluding stucco-related repair costs in certain of our Florida communities (as more fully discussed in Note 8 to our Consolidated Financial Statements)) was approximately 0.8%, 0.9% and 1.0% of total housing revenue in 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

Land Acquisition and Development

We continuously evaluate land acquisition opportunities in the normal course of our homebuilding business, and we focus on both the replenishment of our lot positions and adding to our lot positions in key submarkets to expand our market share. Our goal is to maintain an approximate three to five-year supply of lots, including lots controlled under option contracts and purchase agreements, which we believe provides an appropriate horizon for addressing regulatory matters and land development and the subsequent build-out of the homes in each community, and allows us to manage our business plan for future home deliveries.

We seek to meet our need for lots by obtaining advantageous land positions in desirable locations in a cost effective manner that is responsive to market conditions and maintains our financial strength and liquidity. Before acquiring land, we complete extensive comparative studies and analyses, which assist us in evaluating the economic feasibility of the land acquisition. We consider a number of factors, including projected rates of return, estimated gross margins, and projected pace of absorption and sales prices of the homes to be built, all of which are impacted by our evaluation of population and employment growth patterns, demographic trends and competing new home subdivisions and resales in the relevant sub-market.

We attempt to acquire land with a minimum cash investment and negotiate takedown options when available from sellers. We also restrict the use of guarantees or commitments in our land contracts to limit our financial exposure to the amounts invested in the property and pre-development costs during the life of the community we are developing. We believe this approach significantly reduces our risk. In addition, we generally obtain necessary development approvals before we acquire land. We acquire land primarily through contingent purchase agreements, which typically condition our obligation to purchase land upon approval of zoning, utilities, soil and subsurface conditions, environmental and wetland conditions, market analysis, development costs, title matters and other property-related criteria. All land and lot purchase agreements and the funding of land purchases require the approval of our corporate land acquisition committee, which is comprised of our senior management team and key operating and financial executives. Further details relating to our land option agreements are included in [Note 1](#) to our Consolidated Financial Statements.

In 2017, we continued to increase our investments in land acquisition, land development and housing inventory to meet increasing housing demand and expand our operations in certain markets. In 2017 and 2016, we developed over 72% and 74%, respectively, of our lots internally, primarily due to a lack of availability of developed lots in desirable locations in the market. Raw land that requires development generally remains more available. In order to minimize our investment and risk of large exposure in a single location, we have periodically partnered with other land developers or homebuilders to share in the cost of land investment and development through joint ownership and development agreements, joint ventures, and other similar arrangements. For joint venture arrangements where a special purpose entity is established to own the property, we enter into limited liability company or similar arrangements ("LLCs") with the other partners. Further details relating to our joint venture arrangements are included in [Note 1](#) to our Consolidated Financial Statements.

During the development of lots, we are required by some municipalities and other governmental authorities to provide completion bonds or letters of credit for sewer, streets and other improvements. The development agreements under which we are required to provide completion bonds or letters of credit are generally not subject to a required completion date and only require that the improvements are in place in phases as homes are built and sold. In locations where development has progressed, the amount of development work remaining to be completed is typically less than the remaining amount of bonds or letters of credit due to timing delays in obtaining release of the bonds or letters of credit.

Our ability to continue development activities over the long-term will depend upon, among other things, a suitable economic environment and our continued ability to locate suitable parcels of land, enter into options or agreements to purchase such land, obtain governmental approvals for such land, and consummate the acquisition and development of such land.

In the normal course of our homebuilding business, we balance the economic risk of owning lots and land with the necessity of having lots available for construction of our homes. The following table sets forth our land position in lots (including lots held in joint venture arrangements) at December 31, 2017:

Region	Lots Owned			Total Lots Owned	Lots Under Contract	Total
	Developed Lots	Lots Under Development	Undeveloped Lots ^(a)			
Midwest	2,360	218	1,878	4,456	6,220	10,676
Southern	2,227	1,381	1,862	5,470	7,668	13,138
Mid-Atlantic	775	433	488	1,696	3,021	4,717
Total	5,362	2,032	4,228	11,622	16,909	28,531

(a) Includes our interest in raw land held by joint venture arrangements expected to be developed into 598 lots.

Financial Services

We sell our homes to customers who generally finance their purchases through mortgages. M/I Financial provides our customers with competitive financing and coordinates and expedites the loan origination transaction through the steps of loan application, loan approval, and closing and title services. M/I Financial provides financing services in all of our housing markets. We believe that our ability to offer financing to customers on competitive terms as a part of the sales process is an important factor in completing sales.

M/I Financial has been approved by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, FHA, VA and USDA to originate mortgages that are insured and/or guaranteed by these entities. In addition, M/I Financial has been approved by the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (“Freddie Mac”) and the Federal National Mortgage Association (“Fannie Mae”) as a seller and servicer of mortgages and as a Government National Mortgage Association (“Ginnie Mae”) issuer. Our agency approvals, along with a sub-servicing relationship, allow us to sell loans on either a servicing released or servicing retained basis. This option provides flexibility and additional financing options to our customers.

We also provide title and closing services to purchasers of our homes through our 100%-owned subsidiaries, TransOhio Residential Title Agency Ltd., M/I Title Agency Ltd., and M/I Title LLC, and our majority-owned subsidiary, Washington/Metro Residential Title Agency, LLC. Through these entities, we serve as a title insurance agent by providing title insurance policies and examination and closing services to purchasers of our homes in the Columbus, Tampa, Orlando, San Antonio, Houston, Dallas/Fort Worth, Austin, and Washington, D.C. markets. In addition, TransOhio Residential Title Agency Ltd. provides examination and title insurance services to our housing markets in the Raleigh, Charlotte, Chicago, Indianapolis and Cincinnati markets. We assume no underwriting risk associated with the title policies.

Corporate Operations

Our corporate operations and home office are located in Columbus, Ohio, where we perform the following functions at a centralized level:

- establish strategy, goals and operating policies;
- ensure brand integrity and consistency across all local and regional communications;
- monitor and manage the performance of our operations;
- allocate capital resources;
- provide financing and perform all cash management functions for the Company, and maintain our relationship with lenders;
- maintain centralized information and communication systems; and
- maintain centralized financial reporting, internal audit functions, and risk management.

Competition

The homebuilding industry is fragmented and highly competitive. We operate as a top ten builder in the majority of our markets. We compete with numerous national, regional, and local homebuilders in each of the geographic areas in which we operate. Our competition ranges from small local builders to larger regional builders to publicly-owned builders and developers, some of which have greater financial, marketing, land acquisition, and sales resources than us. Previously owned homes and the availability of rental housing provide additional competition. We compete primarily on the basis of price, location, design, quality, service, and reputation. Our financial services operations compete with other mortgage lenders to arrange financings for homebuyers. Principal competitive factors include interest rates and other features of mortgage loan products available to the consumer.

Government Regulation and Environmental Matters

Our homebuilding and financial services operations are subject to compliance with numerous laws and regulations. Our homebuilding operations must comply with various federal, state and local statutes, ordinances, rules and regulations concerning environmental, zoning, building, design, construction, sales, and similar matters. These regulations increase the cost to produce and market our products, and in some instances, delay our developers' ability to deliver finished lots to us. Counties and cities in which we build homes have at times declared moratoriums on the issuance of building permits and imposed other restrictions in the areas in which sewage treatment facilities and other public facilities do not reach minimum standards. In addition, our homebuilding operations are regulated in certain areas by restrictive zoning and density requirements that limit the number of homes that can be built within the boundaries of a particular area.

Our mortgage company and title insurance agencies must comply with various federal and state laws and regulations (including requirements for participation in programs offered by FHA, VA, USDA, Ginnie Mae, Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac). These laws and regulations restrict certain activities of our financial services operations as further described in our description of "Risk Factors" below in Item 1A. In addition, our financial services operations are subject to regulation at the state and federal level, including regulations issued by the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau (the "CFPB"), with respect to specific origination, selling and servicing practices.

Seasonality

Our homebuilding operations experience significant seasonality and quarter-to-quarter variability in homebuilding activity levels. In general, homes delivered increase substantially in the second half of the year. We believe that this seasonality reflects the tendency of homebuyers to shop for a new home in the spring with the goal of closing in the fall or winter, as well as the scheduling of construction to accommodate seasonal weather conditions. Our financial services operations also experience seasonality because their loan originations correspond with the delivery of homes in our homebuilding operations.

Employees

At December 31, 2017, we employed 1,238 people (including part-time employees), of which 985 were employed in homebuilding operations, 156 were employed in financial services and 97 were employed in management and administrative services. No employees are represented by a collective bargaining agreement.

Available Information

We are subject to the reporting requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended ("Exchange Act"), and file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). These filings are available to the public on the SEC's website at www.sec.gov. Our periodic reports and any other information we file with the SEC may be inspected without charge and copied at the SEC's Public Reference Room at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. Please call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information on the operation of the Public Reference Room.

Our website address is www.mihomes.com. We make available, free of charge, on or through our website, our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file such material with, or furnish it to, the SEC. Our website also includes printable versions of our Corporate Governance Guidelines, our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, and the charters for each of our Audit, Compensation, and Nominating and Corporate Governance Committees. The contents of our website are not incorporated by reference in, or otherwise made a part of, this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Item 1A. RISK FACTORS

Our future results of operations, financial condition and liquidity and the market price for our securities are subject to numerous risks, many of which are driven by factors that we cannot control. The following cautionary discussion of risks, uncertainties and assumptions relevant to our business includes factors we believe could cause our actual results to differ materially from expected and historical results. Other factors beyond those listed below, including factors unknown to us and factors known to us which we have not currently determined to be material, could also adversely affect our business, results of operations, financial condition, prospects and cash flows. Also see "Special Note of Caution Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" above.

Homebuilding Market and Economic Risks

The homebuilding industry is cyclical and affected by changes in general economic, real estate and other business conditions that could adversely affect our results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.

Certain economic, real estate and other business conditions that have significant effects on the homebuilding industry include:

- employment levels and job and personal income growth;
- availability and pricing of financing for homebuyers;
- short and long-term interest rates;
- overall consumer confidence and the confidence of potential homebuyers in particular;
- demographic trends;
- changes in energy prices;
- housing demand from population growth, household formation and other demographic changes, among other factors;
- U.S. and global financial system and credit market stability;
- private party and governmental residential consumer mortgage loan programs, and federal and state regulation of lending and appraisal practices;
- federal and state personal income tax rates and provisions, including provisions for the deduction of residential consumer mortgage loan interest payments and other expenses;
- the supply of and prices for available new or existing homes (including lender-owned homes acquired through foreclosures and short sales) and other housing alternatives, such as apartments and other residential rental property;
- homebuyer interest in our current or new product designs and community locations, and general consumer interest in purchasing a home compared to choosing other housing alternatives; and
- real estate taxes.

These above conditions, among others, are complex and interrelated. Adverse changes in such business conditions may have a significant negative impact on our business. The negative impact may be national in scope but may also negatively affect some of the regions or markets in which we operate more than others. When such adverse conditions affect any of our larger markets, those conditions could have a proportionately greater impact on us than on some other homebuilding companies. We cannot predict their occurrence or severity, nor can we provide assurance that our strategic responses to their impacts would be successful.

Potential customers may be less willing or able to buy our homes if any of these conditions have a negative impact on the homebuilding industry. In the future, our pricing strategies may be limited by market conditions. We may be unable to change the mix of our home offerings, reduce the costs of the homes we build or offer more affordable homes to maintain our gross margins or satisfactorily address changing market conditions in other ways. In addition, cancellations of home sales contracts in backlog may increase as homebuyers choose to not honor their contracts.

Our financial services business is closely related to our homebuilding business, as it originates mortgage loans principally on behalf of purchasers of the homes we build. A decrease in the demand for our homes because of the existence of any of the foregoing conditions could also adversely affect the financial results of this segment of our business.

Increased competition levels in the homebuilding and mortgage lending industries could result in a reduction in our new contracts and homes delivered, along with decreases in the average sales prices of sold and delivered homes and/or decreased mortgage originations, which would have a negative impact on our results of operations.

The homebuilding industry is fragmented and highly competitive. We compete with numerous public and private homebuilders, including some that are substantially larger than us and may have greater financial resources than we do. We also compete with community developers and land development companies, some of which are also homebuilders or affiliates of homebuilders. Homebuilders compete for customers, land, building materials, subcontractor labor and financing. Competition for home orders primarily is based upon home sales price, location of property, home style, financing available to prospective homebuyers, quality of homes built, customer service and general reputation in the community, and may vary by market, sub-market and even by community. Additionally, competition within the homebuilding industry can be impacted by an excess supply of new and existing homes available for sale resulting from a number of factors including, among other things, increases in unsold started homes available for sale and increases in home foreclosures. Increased competition may cause us to decrease our home sales prices and/or increase home sales incentives in an effort to generate new home sales and maintain homes in backlog until they close. Increased competition can also result in us selling fewer homes or experiencing a higher number of cancellations by homebuyers. These competitive pressures may negatively impact our future financial and operating results.

Through our financial services operations, we also compete with numerous banks and other mortgage bankers and brokers, some of which are larger than us and may have greater financial resources than we do. Competitive factors that affect our consumer

services operations include pricing, mortgage loan terms, underwriting criteria and customer service. To the extent that we are unable to adequately compete with other companies that originate mortgage loans, the results of operations from our mortgage operations may be negatively impacted.

A reduction in the availability of mortgage financing or a significant increase in mortgage interest rates or down payment requirements could adversely affect our business.

Any reduction in the availability of the financing provided by Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac could adversely affect interest rates, mortgage availability and our sales of new homes and origination of mortgage loans.

FHA and VA mortgage financing support continues to be an important factor in marketing our homes. Any increases in down payment requirements, lower maximum loan amounts, or limitations or restrictions on the availability of FHA and VA financing support could adversely affect interest rates, mortgage availability and our sales of new homes and origination of mortgage loans.

Even if potential customers do not need financing, changes in the availability of mortgage products may make it harder for them to sell their current homes to potential buyers who need financing, which may lead to lower demand for new homes.

While mortgage interest rates increased modestly in 2017, they currently remain near historical lows. The Federal Reserve raised its benchmark rate several times during 2017 and additional increases in interest rates are likely, and these (or further) increases could affect the costs of owning a home and could reduce the demand for our homes.

Many of our homebuyers obtain financing for their home purchases from M/I Financial. If, due to the factors discussed above, M/I Financial is limited from making or unable to make loan products available to our homebuyers, our home sales and our homebuilding and financial services results of operations may be adversely affected.

If land is not available at reasonable prices or terms, our homes sales revenue and results of operations could be negatively impacted and/or we could be required to scale back our operations in a given market.

Our operations depend on our ability to obtain land for the development of our communities at reasonable prices and with terms that meet our underwriting criteria. Our ability to obtain land for new communities may be adversely affected by changes in the general availability of land, the willingness of land sellers to sell land at reasonable prices, competition for available land, availability of financing to acquire land, zoning, regulations that limit housing density and other market conditions. If the supply of land, and especially developed lots, appropriate for development of communities is limited because of these factors, or for any other reason, the number of homes that we build and sell may decline. To the extent that we are unable to timely purchase land or enter into new contracts for the purchase of land at reasonable prices, due to the lag between the time we acquire land and the time we begin selling homes, our revenue and results of operations could be negatively impacted and/or we could be required to scale back our operations in a given market.

Our land investment exposes us to significant risks, including potential impairment charges, that could negatively impact our profits if the market value of our inventory declines.

We must anticipate demand for new homes several years prior to homes being sold to homeowners. There are significant risks inherent in controlling or purchasing land, especially as the demand for new homes fluctuates and land purchases become more competitive, as has recently been the case, which can increase the costs of land. There is often a significant lag time between when we acquire land for development and when we sell homes in neighborhoods we have planned, developed and constructed. The value of undeveloped land, building lots and housing inventories can fluctuate significantly as a result of changing market conditions. In addition, inventory carrying costs can be significant, and fluctuations in value can reduce profits. Economic conditions could require that we sell homes or land at a loss, or hold land in inventory longer than planned, which could significantly impact our financial condition, results of operations, cash flows and stock performance. Additionally, if conditions in the homebuilding industry decline in the future, we may be required to evaluate our inventory for potential impairment, which may result in additional valuation adjustments, which could be significant and could negatively impact our financial results and condition. We cannot make any assurances that the measures we employ to manage inventory risks and costs will be successful.

Supply shortages and risks related to the demand for skilled labor and building materials could increase costs and delay deliveries.

The residential construction industry experiences labor and material shortages and risks from time to time, including: work stoppages; labor disputes; shortages in qualified subcontractors and construction personnel; lack of availability of adequate utility infrastructure and services; our need to rely on local subcontractors who may not be adequately capitalized or insured; and delays in availability, or fluctuations in prices, of building materials. These labor and material shortages and risks can be more severe during periods of strong demand for housing or during periods in which the markets where we operate experience natural disasters

that have a significant impact on existing residential and commercial structures. Any of these circumstances could delay the start or completion of our communities, increase the cost of developing one or more of our communities and increase the construction cost of our homes. To the extent that market conditions prevent the recovery of increased costs, including, among other things, subcontracted labor, developed lots, building materials, and other resources, through higher sales prices, our gross margins from home sales and results of operations could be adversely affected.

Increased costs of lumber, framing, concrete, steel and other building materials could increase our construction costs. We generally are unable to pass on increases in construction costs to customers who have already entered into sales contracts, as those sales contracts generally fix the price of the homes at the time the contracts are signed, which may occur before construction begins. Sustained increases in construction costs may, over time, erode our gross margins from home sales, particularly if pricing competition restricts our ability to pass on any additional costs of materials or labor, thereby decreasing our gross margins from home sales.

We depend on the continued availability of and satisfactory performance of subcontracted labor for the construction of our homes and to provide related materials. As the demand for housing has increased, we have experienced, and may continue to experience, modest skilled labor and material shortages in certain of our markets as the supply chain adjusts to uneven industry growth. The cost of labor may also be adversely affected by shortages of qualified subcontractors and construction personnel, changes in laws and regulations relating to union activity and changes in immigration laws and trends in labor migration. We cannot provide any assurance that there will be a sufficient supply of materials or a sufficient supply of, or satisfactory performance by, these unaffiliated third-party subcontractors, which could have a material adverse effect on our business.

Tax law changes could make home ownership more expensive and/or less attractive.

Prior to the enactment of the Tax Act, which was signed into law in December 2017, significant expenses of owning a home, including residential consumer mortgage loan interest costs and real estate taxes, generally were deductible expenses for the purpose of calculating an individual's federal, and in some cases state, taxable income, subject to various limitations. The Tax Act establishes new limits on the federal tax deductions individual taxpayers may take on mortgage loan interest payments and on state and local taxes, including property taxes. Through the end of 2025, under the Tax Act, the annual deduction for property taxes and state and local income or sales taxes generally is limited to \$10,000. Furthermore, through the end of 2025, the deduction for mortgage interest is only available with respect to acquisition indebtedness that does not exceed \$750,000. The Tax Act also raises the standard deduction to help fully or partially offset these new limits. These changes could, however, reduce the actual or perceived affordability of homeownership, and therefore the demand for homes, and/or have a moderating impact on home sales prices, especially in areas with relatively high housing prices and/or high state and local income taxes and real estate taxes. In addition, if the federal government further changes, or a state government changes, its income tax laws by eliminating or substantially reducing the income tax benefits associated with homeownership, the after-tax cost of owning a home could measurably increase. Any increases in personal income tax rates and/or tax deduction limits or restrictions enacted at the federal or state levels, including those enacted under the Tax Act, could adversely impact demand for and/or selling prices of new homes, including our homes, and the effect on our consolidated financial statements could be adverse and material.

We may not be able to offset the impact of inflation through price increases.

Inflation can have a long-term impact on us because if the costs of land, materials and labor increase, we would need to attempt to increase the sale prices of homes to maintain satisfactory margins. In a highly inflationary environment, we may be precluded from raising home prices enough to keep pace with the rate of inflation, which could reduce our profit margins. In addition, significant inflation is often accompanied by higher interest rates, which have a negative impact on demand for our homes. Moreover, with inflation, the costs of capital will likely increase and the purchasing power of our cash resources can decline. Although the rate of inflation has been low for the last several years, we have recently been experiencing modest increases in the prices of labor and materials that exceed the rate of inflation, and some economists predict that government spending programs and other factors could lead to significant inflation in the future.

Our limited geographic diversification could adversely affect us if the demand for new homes in our markets declines.

We have operations in Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Minnesota, Maryland, Virginia, North Carolina, Florida and Texas. Our limited geographic diversification could adversely impact us if the demand for new homes or the level of homebuilding activity in our current markets declines, since there may not be a balancing opportunity in a stronger market in other geographic regions.

Changes in energy prices may have an adverse effect on the economies in certain markets we operate in and our cost of building homes.

The economies of some of the markets in which we operate are impacted by the health of the energy industry. To the extent that energy prices decline, the economies of certain of our markets may be negatively impacted which could have a material adverse effect on our business. Furthermore, the pricing offered by our suppliers and subcontractors can be adversely affected by increases in various energy costs resulting in a negative impact on our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Operational Risks

We may not be successful in integrating acquisitions or implementing our growth strategies or in achieving the benefits we expect from such acquisitions and strategies.

We may in the future consider growth or expansion of our operations in our current markets or in other areas of the country, whether through strategic acquisitions of homebuilding companies or otherwise. The magnitude, timing and nature of any future expansion will depend on a number of factors, including our ability to identify suitable additional markets and/or acquisition candidates, the negotiation of acceptable terms, our financial capabilities and general economic and business conditions. Our expansion into new or existing markets, whether through acquisition or otherwise, could have a material adverse effect on our liquidity and/or profitability, and any future acquisitions could result in the dilution of existing shareholders if we issue our common shares as consideration. Acquisitions also involve numerous risks, including difficulties in the assimilation of the acquired company's operations, the incurrence of unanticipated liabilities or expenses, the risk of impairing inventory and other assets related to the acquisition, the diversion of management's attention and resources from other business concerns, risks associated with entering markets in which we have limited or no direct experience and the potential loss of key employees of the acquired company. In addition, we may not be able to improve our earnings as a result of acquisitions, and our failure to successfully identify and manage future acquisitions could have an adverse impact on our operating results.

We have financial needs that we meet through the capital markets, including the debt and secondary mortgage markets, and disruptions in these markets could have an adverse impact on our results of operations, financial position and/or cash flows.

We have financial needs that we meet through the capital markets, including the debt and secondary mortgage markets. Our requirements for additional capital, whether to finance operations or to service or refinance our existing indebtedness, fluctuate as market conditions and our financial performance and operations change. We cannot provide assurances that we will maintain cash reserves and generate sufficient cash flow from operations in an amount to enable us to service our debt or to fund other liquidity needs.

The availability of additional capital, whether from private capital sources or the public capital markets, fluctuates as our financial condition and general market conditions change. There may be times when the private capital markets and the public debt or equity markets lack sufficient liquidity or when our securities cannot be sold at attractive prices, in which case we would not be able to access capital from these sources. In addition, a weakening of our financial condition or deterioration in our credit ratings could adversely affect our ability to obtain necessary funds. Even if financing is available, it could be costly or have other adverse consequences.

There are a limited number of third-party purchasers of mortgage loans originated by our financial services operations. The exit of third-party purchasers of mortgage loans from the business, reduced investor demand for mortgage loans and mortgage-backed securities in the secondary mortgage markets and increased investor yield requirements for those loans and securities may have an adverse impact on our results of operations, financial position and/or cash flows.

The mortgage warehousing agreement of our financial services segment will expire in June 2018.

M/I Financial is party to a \$125 million secured mortgage warehousing agreement, as amended, among M/I Financial, the lenders party thereto and the administrative agent (the "MIF Mortgage Warehousing Agreement"). M/I Financial uses the MIF Mortgage Warehousing Agreement to finance eligible residential mortgage loans originated by M/I Financial. The MIF Mortgage Warehousing Agreement will expire on June 22, 2018. If we are unable to renew or replace the MIF Mortgage Warehousing Agreement when it matures, the activities of our financial services segment could be seriously impeded and our home sales and our homebuilding and financial services results of operations may be adversely affected.

Reduced numbers of home sales may force us to absorb additional carrying costs.

We incur many costs even before we begin to build homes in a community. These include costs of preparing land and installing roads, sewage and other utilities, as well as taxes and other costs related to ownership of the land on which we plan to build homes. Reducing the rate at which we build homes extends the length of time it takes us to recover these additional costs. Also, we

frequently enter into contracts to purchase land and make deposits that may be forfeited if we do not fulfill our purchase obligation within specified periods.

If our ability to resell mortgages to investors is impaired, we may be required to broker loans.

M/I Financial sells a portion of the loans originated on a servicing released, non-recourse basis, although M/I Financial remains liable for certain limited representations and warranties related to loan sales and for repurchase obligations in certain limited circumstances. If M/I Financial is unable to sell to viable purchasers in the marketplace, our ability to originate and sell mortgage loans at competitive prices could be limited which would negatively affect our operations and our profitability. Additionally, if there is a significant decline in the secondary mortgage market, our ability to sell mortgages could be adversely impacted and we would be required to make arrangements with banks or other financial institutions to fund our buyers' closings. If we became unable to sell loans into the secondary mortgage market or directly to Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac or issue Ginnie Mae securities, we would have to modify our origination model, which, among other things, could significantly reduce our ability to sell homes.

Mortgage investors could seek to have us buy back loans or compensate them for losses incurred on mortgages we have sold based on claims that we breached our limited representations or warranties.

M/I Financial originates mortgages, primarily for our homebuilding customers. A portion of the mortgage loans originated are sold on a servicing released, non-recourse basis, although we remain liable for certain limited representations, such as fraud, and warranties related to loan sales. Accordingly, mortgage investors have in the past and could in the future seek to have us buy back loans or compensate them for losses incurred on mortgages we have sold based on claims that we breached our limited representations or warranties. There can be no assurance that we will not have significant liabilities in respect of such claims in the future, which could exceed our reserves, or that the impact of such claims on our results of operations will not be material.

Our results of operations, financial condition and cash flows could be adversely affected if pending or future legal claims against us are not resolved in our favor.

In addition to the legal proceedings related to stucco discussed below, the Company and certain of its subsidiaries have been named as defendants in certain other legal proceedings which are incidental to our business. While management currently believes that the ultimate resolution of these other legal proceedings, individually and in the aggregate, will not have a material adverse effect on the Company's results of operations, financial condition, and cash flows, such legal proceedings are subject to inherent uncertainties. The Company has recorded a liability to provide for the anticipated costs, including legal defense costs, associated with the resolution of these other legal proceedings. However, the possibility exists that the costs to resolve these legal proceedings could differ from the recorded estimates and, therefore, have a material adverse effect on the Company's results of operations, financial condition, and cash flows.

Similarly, if additional legal proceedings are filed against us in the future, including with respect to stucco installation in our Florida communities, the negative outcome of one or more of such legal proceedings could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.

The terms of our indebtedness may restrict our ability to operate and, if our financial performance declines, we may be unable to maintain compliance with the covenants in the documents governing our indebtedness.

Our \$475 million unsecured revolving credit facility dated July 18, 2013, as amended, with M/I Homes, Inc. as borrower and guaranteed by the Company's wholly-owned homebuilding subsidiaries (the "Credit Facility"), the indenture governing our 5.625% Senior Notes due 2025 (the "2025 Senior Notes") and the indenture governing our 6.75% Senior Notes due 2021 (the "2021 Senior Notes") impose restrictions on our operations and activities. These restrictions and/or our failure to comply with the terms of our indebtedness could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition and ability to operate our business.

Under the terms of the Credit Facility, we are required, among other things, to maintain compliance with various covenants, including financial covenants relating to a minimum consolidated tangible net worth requirement, a minimum interest coverage ratio or liquidity requirement, and a maximum leverage ratio. Failure to comply with these covenants or any of the other restrictions of the Credit Facility, whether because of a decline in our operating performance or otherwise, could result in a default under the Credit Facility. If a default occurs, the affected lenders could elect to declare the indebtedness, together with accrued interest and other fees, to be immediately due and payable, which in turn could cause a default under the documents governing any of our other indebtedness that is then outstanding if we are not able to repay such indebtedness from other sources. If this happens and we are unable to obtain waivers from the required lenders, the lenders could exercise their rights under such documents, including forcing us into bankruptcy or liquidation.

The indenture governing the 2025 Senior Notes and the indenture governing the 2021 Senior Notes also contain covenants that may restrict our ability to operate our business and may prohibit or limit our ability to enhance our operations or take advantage of potential business opportunities as they arise. Failure to comply with these covenants or any of the other restrictions or covenants contained in the indenture governing the 2025 Senior Notes and/or the indenture governing the 2021 Senior Notes could result in a default under the applicable indenture, in which case holders of the 2025 Senior Notes and/or the 2021 Senior Notes may be entitled to cause the sums evidenced by such notes to become due immediately. This acceleration of our obligations under the 2025 Senior Notes and the 2021 Senior Notes could force us into bankruptcy or liquidation and we may be unable to repay those amounts without selling substantial assets, which might be at prices well below the long-term fair values and carrying values of the assets. Our ability to comply with the foregoing restrictions and covenants may be affected by events beyond our control, including prevailing economic, financial and industry conditions.

In addition, while the indenture governing our \$86.3 million aggregate principal amount of 3.0% Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes due 2018 (the “2018 Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes”) does not contain any financial or operating covenants relating to or restrictions on the payment of dividends, the incurrence of indebtedness or the repurchase or issuance of securities by us or any of our subsidiaries, the indenture does impose certain other requirements on us, such as the requirement to offer to repurchase the 2018 Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes upon a fundamental change, as defined in the indenture. Our failure to comply with the requirements contained in the indenture governing the 2018 Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes could result in a default under such indenture, in which case holders of the 2018 Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes may be entitled to cause the sums evidenced by such notes to become due immediately. The acceleration of our obligations under the 2018 Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes could have the same effect as an acceleration of the 2025 Senior Notes or the 2021 Senior Notes described above.

Our indebtedness could adversely affect our financial condition, and we and our subsidiaries may incur additional indebtedness, which could increase the risks created by our indebtedness.

As of December 31, 2017, we had approximately \$639.5 million of indebtedness (net of debt issuance costs), excluding issuances of letters of credit, the MIF Mortgage Warehousing Agreement and our \$35 million mortgage repurchase agreement with M/I Financial as borrower, as amended and restated on October 30, 2017 (the “MIF Mortgage Repurchase Facility”), and we had \$426.0 million of remaining availability for borrowings under the Credit Facility. In addition, under the terms of the Credit Facility, the indentures governing the 2025 Senior Notes, 2021 Senior Notes and the 2018 Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes and the documents governing our other indebtedness, we have the ability, subject to applicable debt covenants, to incur additional indebtedness. The incurrence of additional indebtedness could magnify other risks related to us and our business. Our indebtedness and any future indebtedness we may incur could have a significant adverse effect on our future financial condition.

For example:

- a significant portion of our cash flow may be required to pay principal and interest on our indebtedness, which could reduce the funds available for working capital, capital expenditures, acquisitions or other purposes;
- borrowings under the Credit Facility bear, and borrowings under any new facility could bear, interest at floating rates, which could result in higher interest expense in the event of an increase in interest rates;
- the terms of our indebtedness could limit our ability to borrow additional funds or sell assets to raise funds, if needed, for working capital, capital expenditures, acquisitions or other purposes;
- our debt level and the various covenants contained in the Credit Facility, the respective indentures governing our 2025 Senior Notes and 2021 Senior Notes and the documents governing our other indebtedness could place us at a relative competitive disadvantage as compared to some of our competitors; and
- the terms of our indebtedness could prevent us from raising the funds necessary to repurchase all of the 2025 Senior Notes and the 2021 Senior Notes tendered to us upon the occurrence of a change of control or all of the 2018 Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes upon the occurrence of a fundamental change, which, in each case, would constitute a default under the applicable indenture, which in turn could trigger a default under the Credit Facility and the documents governing our other indebtedness.

In the ordinary course of business, we are required to obtain performance bonds, the unavailability of which could adversely affect our results of operations and/or cash flows.

As is customary in the homebuilding industry, we are often required to provide surety bonds to secure our performance under construction contracts, development agreements and other arrangements. Our ability to obtain surety bonds primarily depends upon our credit rating, capitalization, working capital, past performance, management expertise and certain external factors, including the overall capacity of the surety market and the underwriting practices of surety bond issuers. The ability to obtain surety bonds also can be impacted by the willingness of insurance companies to issue performance bonds. If we were unable to obtain surety bonds when required, our results of operations and/or cash flows could be adversely impacted.

We can be injured by failures of persons who act on our behalf to comply with applicable regulations and guidelines.

There are instances in which subcontractors or others through whom we do business engage in practices that do not comply with applicable regulations or guidelines. When we learn of practices relating to homes we build or financing we provide that do not comply with applicable laws, rules or regulations, we actively move to stop the non-complying practices as soon as possible. However, regardless of the steps we take after we learn of practices that do not comply with applicable laws, rules or regulations, we can in some instances be subject to fines or other governmental penalties, and our reputation can be injured, due to the practices having taken place.

We could be adversely affected by efforts to impose joint employer liability on us for labor law violations committed by our subcontractors.

Our homes are constructed by employees of subcontractors and other parties. We have limited ability to control what these parties pay their employees or the rules they impose on their employees. However, various governmental agencies may seek to hold parties like us responsible for violations of wage and hour laws and other labor laws by subcontractors. A ruling by the National Labor Relations Board that a company, under some circumstances, could be held responsible for labor violations by its contractors has been recently withdrawn. Although this ruling has been withdrawn, a similar ruling in the future by the National Labor Relations Board or other courts or governmental agencies could make us responsible for labor violations committed by our subcontractors. Governmental rulings that hold us responsible for labor practices by our subcontractors could create substantial exposures for us under our subcontractor relationships.

Because of the seasonal nature of our business, our quarterly operating results can fluctuate.

We experience noticeable seasonality and quarter-to-quarter variability in homebuilding activity levels. In general, the number of homes delivered and associated home sales revenue have increased during the third and fourth quarters, compared with the first and second quarters. We believe that this type of seasonality reflects the historical tendency of homebuyers to purchase new homes in the spring and summer with deliveries scheduled in the fall or winter, as well as the scheduling of construction to accommodate seasonal weather conditions in certain markets. There can be no assurance that this seasonality pattern will continue to exist in future reporting periods. In addition, as a result of such variability, our historical performance may not be a meaningful indicator of future results.

Homebuilding is subject to construction defect, product liability and warranty claims that can be significant and costly.

As a homebuilder, we are subject to construction defect, product liability and warranty claims in the ordinary course of business. These claims are common in the homebuilding industry and can be significant and costly. We and many of our subcontractors have general liability, property, workers compensation and other business insurance. This insurance is intended to protect us against a portion of our risk of loss from claims, subject to certain self-insured retentions, deductibles and other coverage limits. The availability of insurance for construction defects, and the scope of the coverage, are currently limited and the policies that can be obtained are costly and often include exclusions. There can be no assurance that coverage will not be further restricted or become more costly. Also, at times we have waived certain provisions of our customary subcontractor insurance requirements, which increases our and our insurers' exposure to claims and increases the possibility that our insurance will not be adequate to protect us for all the costs we incur.

We record warranty and other reserves for the homes we sell based on a number of factors, including historical experience in our markets, insurance and actuarial assumptions and our judgment with respect to the qualitative risks associated with the types of homes we build. Because of the high degree of judgment required in determining these liability reserves, our actual future liability could differ significantly from our reserves. Given the inherent uncertainties, we cannot provide assurance that our insurance coverage, our subcontractor arrangements and our reserves will be adequate to address all of our construction defect, product liability and warranty claims. If the costs to resolve these claims exceed our estimates, our results of operations, financial condition and cash flows could be adversely affected.

We have received claims related to stucco installation from homeowners in certain of our communities in our Tampa and Orlando, Florida markets and have been named as a defendant in legal proceedings initiated by certain of such homeowners. While we have estimated our overall future stucco repair costs, our review of the stucco-related issues in our Florida communities is ongoing. Our estimate of our overall stucco repair costs is based on our judgment, various assumptions and internal data. Given the inherent uncertainties, we cannot provide assurance that the final costs to resolve these claims will not exceed our accrual and adversely affect our results of operations, financial condition and cash flows. Please see [Note 1](#) and [Note 8](#) to the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements for further information regarding these stucco claims and our warranty reserves.

Our subcontractors can expose us to warranty and other risks.

We rely on subcontractors to construct our homes, and in many cases, to select and obtain building materials. Despite our detailed specifications and quality control procedures, in some cases, it may be determined that subcontractors used improper construction processes or defective materials in the construction of our homes. Although our subcontractors have principal responsibility for defects in the work they do, we have ultimate responsibility to the homebuyers. When we find these issues, we repair them in accordance with our warranty obligations. Improper construction processes and defective products widely used in the homebuilding industry can result in the need to perform extensive repairs to large numbers of homes. The cost of complying with our warranty obligations may be significant if we are unable to recover the cost of repairs from subcontractors, materials suppliers and insurers.

We also can suffer damage to our reputation, and may be exposed to possible liability, if subcontractors fail to comply with applicable laws, including laws involving things that are not within our control. When we learn about possibly improper practices by subcontractors, we try to cause the subcontractors to discontinue them. However, we are not always able to do that, and even when we can, it may not avoid claims against us relating to what the subcontractors already did.

Damage to our corporate reputation or brands from negative publicity could adversely affect our business, financial results and/or stock price.

Adverse publicity related to our company, industry, personnel, operations or business performance may cause damage to our corporate reputation or brands and may generate negative sentiment, potentially affecting the performance of our business or our stock price, regardless of its accuracy. Negative publicity can be disseminated rapidly through digital platforms, including social media, websites, blogs and newsletters. Customers and other interested parties value readily available information and often act on such information without further investigation and without regard to its accuracy. The harm may be immediate without affording us an opportunity for redress or correction, and our success in preserving our brand image depends on our ability to recognize, respond to and effectively manage negative publicity in a rapidly changing environment. Adverse publicity or unfavorable commentary from any source could damage our reputation, reduce the demand for our homes or negatively impact the morale and performance of our employees, which could adversely affect our business.

Natural disasters and severe weather conditions could delay deliveries, increase costs and decrease demand for homes in affected areas.

Several of our markets, specifically our operations in Florida, North Carolina, Washington, D.C. and Texas, are situated in geographical areas that are regularly impacted by severe storms, including hurricanes, flooding and tornadoes. For example, in September 2017, Hurricane Harvey and Hurricane Irma caused disruption and delays in our Houston and Florida markets which may continue to impact results in these markets in fiscal 2018. In addition, our operations in the Midwest can be impacted by severe storms, including tornadoes. The occurrence of these or other natural disasters can cause delays in the completion of, or increase the cost of, developing one or more of our communities, and as a result could materially and adversely impact our results of operations.

We are subject to extensive government regulations, which could restrict our business and cause us to incur significant expense.

The homebuilding industry is subject to numerous local, state, and federal statutes, ordinances, rules, and regulations concerning building, zoning, sales, consumer protection, the environment, and similar matters. This regulation affects construction activities as well as sales activities, mortgage lending activities, land availability and other dealings with home buyers. These statutes, ordinances, rules, and regulations, and any failure to comply therewith, could give rise to additional liabilities or expenditures and have an adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition or business.

We must also obtain licenses, permits and approvals from various governmental authorities in connection with our development activities, and these governmental authorities often have broad discretion in exercising their approval authority. Municipalities may also restrict or place moratoriums on the availability of utilities, such as water and sewer taps. In some areas, municipalities may enact growth control initiatives, which will restrict the number of building permits available in a given year. In addition, we may be required to apply for additional approvals or modify our existing approvals because of changes in local circumstances or applicable law. If municipalities in which we operate take actions like these, it could have an adverse effect on our business by causing delays, increasing our costs, or limiting our ability to operate in those municipalities.

We incur substantial costs related to compliance with legal and regulatory requirements. Any increase in legal and regulatory requirements may cause us to incur substantial additional costs or, in some cases, cause us to determine that certain property is not feasible for development.

Information technology failures and data security breaches could harm our business.

We use information technology, digital communications and other computer resources to carry out important operational and marketing activities and to maintain our business records. Many of these resources are provided to us and/or maintained on our behalf by third-party service providers pursuant to agreements that specify to varying degrees certain security and service level standards. Our ability to conduct our business may be impaired if these resources, including our website, are compromised, degraded, damaged or fail, whether due to a virus or other harmful circumstance, intentional penetration or disruption of our information technology resources by a third party, natural disaster, hardware or software corruption or failure or error (including a failure of security controls incorporated into or applied to such hardware or software), telecommunications system failure, service provider error or failure or intentional or unintentional personnel actions (including the failure to follow our security protocols), or lost connectivity to our networked resources. A material breach in the security of our information technology systems or other data security controls could result in third parties obtaining customer, employee or company data. A significant and extended disruption in the functioning of these resources, including our website, could damage our reputation and cause us to lose customers, sales and revenue, result in the unintended and/or unauthorized public disclosure or the misappropriation of proprietary, personal identifying and confidential information (including information about our homebuyers, business partners and employees), and require us to incur significant expense (that we may not be able to recover in whole or in part from our service providers or responsible parties, or their or our insurers) to address and remediate or otherwise resolve these kinds of issues. The release of confidential information may also lead to litigation or other proceedings against us by affected individuals and/or business partners and/or by regulators, and the outcome of such proceedings could have a material and adverse effect on our financial position, results of operations and cash flows. In addition, the costs of maintaining adequate protection against such threats, based on considerations of their evolution, pervasiveness and frequency and/or government-mandated standards or obligations regarding protective efforts, could be material to our consolidated financial statements in a particular period or over various periods.

We are dependent on the services of certain key employees, and the loss of their services could hurt our business.

Our future success depends, in part, on our ability to attract, train and retain skilled personnel. If we are unable to retain our key employees or attract, train and retain other skilled personnel in the future, this could materially and adversely impact our operations and result in additional expenses for identifying and training new personnel.

Item 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS

None.

Item 2. PROPERTIES

We own and operate an approximately 85,000 square foot office building for our home office in Columbus, Ohio and lease all of our other offices.

Due to the nature of our business, a substantial amount of property is held as inventory in the ordinary course of business. See “Item 1. BUSINESS – Land Acquisition and Development” and “Item 1. BUSINESS – Backlog.”

Item 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

The Company and certain of its subsidiaries have received claims from homeowners in certain of our Florida communities (and been named as a defendant in legal proceedings initiated by certain of such homeowners) related to stucco on their homes. Please refer to [Note 8](#) to the Company’s Consolidated Financial Statements for further information regarding these stucco claims.

The Company and certain of its subsidiaries have been named as defendants in certain other legal proceedings which are incidental to our business. While management currently believes that the ultimate resolution of these other legal proceedings, individually and in the aggregate, will not have a material effect on the Company’s financial position, results of operations and cash flows, such legal proceedings are subject to inherent uncertainties. The Company has recorded a liability to provide for the anticipated costs, including legal defense costs, associated with the resolution of these other legal proceedings. However, the possibility exists that the costs to resolve these legal proceedings could differ from the recorded estimates and, therefore, have a material effect on the Company’s net income for the periods in which they are resolved.

Item 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES

None.

PART II

Item 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED SHAREHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

Market for Common Shares and Dividends

The Company's common shares are traded on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "MHO." As of February 14, 2018, there were approximately 337 record holders of the Company's common shares. At that date, there were 29,508,718 common shares issued and 27,869,964 common shares outstanding.

The table below presents the high and low sales prices of the Company's common shares during each of the quarters presented:

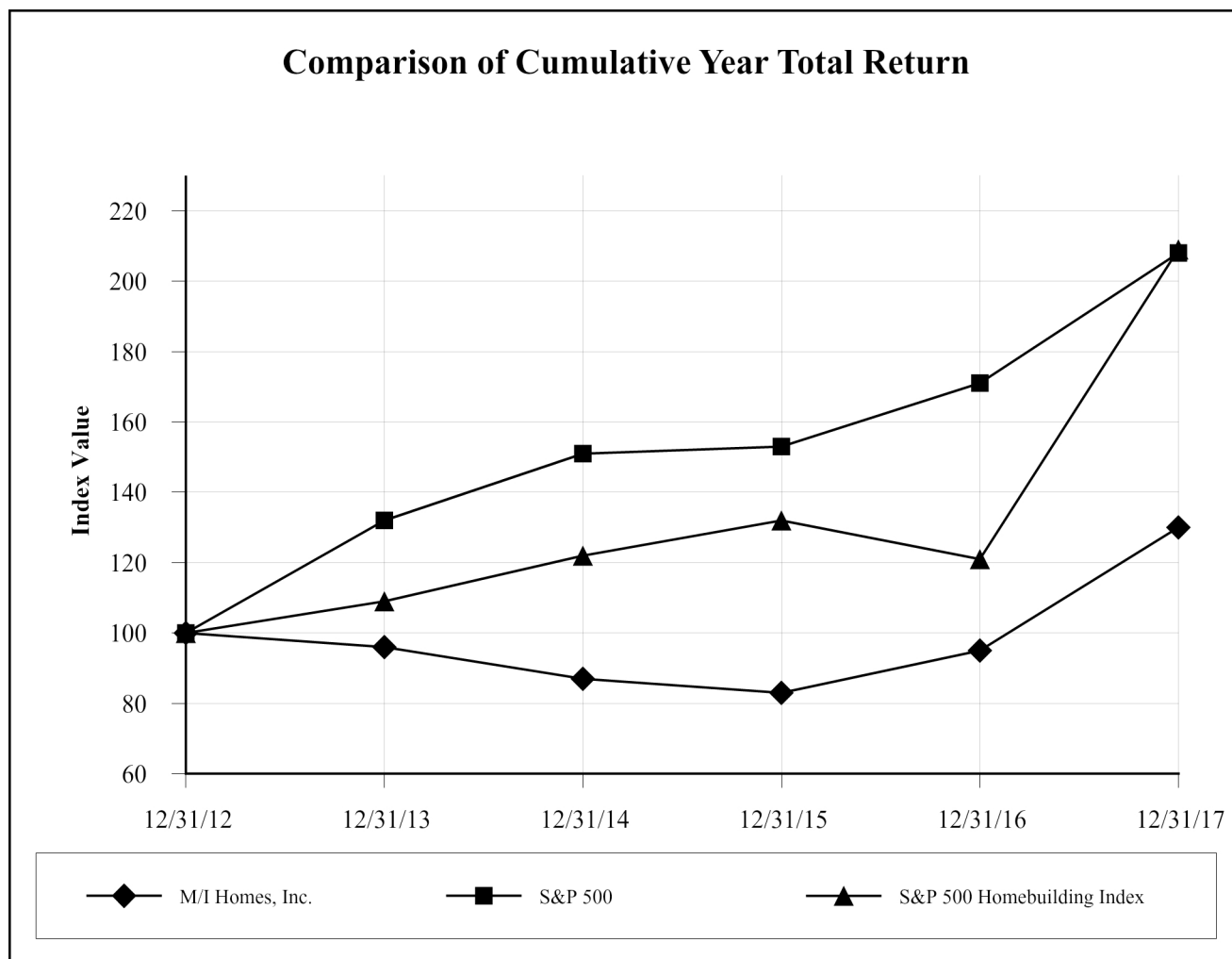
2017	HIGH	LOW
First quarter	\$ 26.63	\$ 22.55
Second quarter	29.41	23.62
Third quarter	28.57	24.08
Fourth quarter	36.92	26.60
<hr/>		
2016		
First quarter	\$ 21.95	\$ 15.56
Second quarter	20.54	17.00
Third quarter	23.87	18.36
Fourth quarter	26.70	20.40

The Company declared and paid a quarterly dividend of \$609.375 per share on our 9.75% Series A Preferred Shares (the "Series A Preferred Shares") for each of the first three quarters of 2017 and for each quarter in 2016 (for aggregate dividend payments of \$3.7 million and \$4.9 million, respectively). There were no cash dividends declared or paid to common shareholders in 2017 or 2016. On October 16, 2017, the Company redeemed all 2,000 of its outstanding Series A Preferred Shares.

Please see [Note 11](#) to our Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information related to the restrictions on our ability to pay dividends on, and repurchase, our common shares.

Performance Graph

The following graph illustrates the Company's performance in the form of cumulative total return to holders of our common shares for the last five calendar years through December 31, 2017, assuming a hypothetical investment of \$100 and reinvestment of all dividends paid on such investment, compared to the cumulative total return of the same hypothetical investment in both the Standard and Poor's 500 Stock Index and the Standard & Poor's 500 Homebuilding Index.



<i>Index</i>	<i>Period Ending</i>					
	12/31/2012	12/31/2013	12/31/2014	12/31/2015	12/31/2016	12/31/2017
M/I Homes, Inc.	\$ 100.00	\$ 96.04	\$ 86.64	\$ 82.72	\$ 95.02	\$ 129.81
S&P 500	100.00	132.39	150.51	152.59	170.84	208.14
S&P 500 Homebuilding Index	100.00	109.40	121.90	132.32	120.69	209.21

Share Repurchases

During the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company did not repurchase any common shares. Please see [Note 11](#) to our Consolidated Financial Statements for more information regarding our ability to repurchase our shares.

The following table sets forth certain information relating to the Company's redemption of its 2,000 Series A Preferred Shares during the three months ended December 31, 2017:

Period	(a) Total Number of Shares Purchased	(b) Average Price Paid per Share	(c) Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs	(d) Approximate Dollar Value of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs
October 1, 2017	2,000 ⁽¹⁾	\$ 25,209.896	—	—
November 1, 2017	—	—	—	—
December 1, 2017	—	—	—	—
Total	2,000	\$ 25,209.896	—	—

- (1) On October 16, 2017, the Company redeemed all 2,000 outstanding Series A Preferred Shares (and the 2,000,000 related depository shares), at a redemption price of \$25,000 per share plus an amount equal to \$209.896 (the amount of the accrued and unpaid dividends thereon (whether or not earned or declared) from September 15, 2017 to (but excluding) October 16, 2017), for a total payment of \$25,209.896 per share. The Series A Preferred Shares are each represented by 1,000 depository shares.

ITEM 6. SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA

The following table sets forth our selected consolidated financial data as of the dates and for the periods indicated. This table should be read together with “Item 7. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” and our Consolidated Financial Statements, including the Notes thereto, contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. These historical results may not be indicative of future results.

(In thousands, except per share amounts)	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Income Statement (Year Ended December 31):					
Revenue	\$ 1,961,971	\$ 1,691,327	\$ 1,418,395	\$ 1,215,180	\$ 1,036,782
Gross margin ^(a)	\$ 393,268	\$ 329,152	\$ 300,094	\$ 252,732	\$ 206,469
Income before income taxes ^{(a)(b)}	\$ 120,324	\$ 91,785	\$ 86,929	\$ 69,736	\$ 41,335
Net income ^{(a)(b)(c)(d)}	\$ 72,081	\$ 56,609	\$ 51,763	\$ 50,789	\$ 151,423
Preferred dividends	\$ 3,656	\$ 4,875	\$ 4,875	\$ 4,875	\$ 3,656
Excess of fair value over book value of preferred shares redeemed	\$ 2,257	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 2,190
Net income to common shareholders	\$ 66,168	\$ 51,734	\$ 46,888	\$ 45,914	\$ 145,577
Earnings per share to common shareholders:					
Basic:	\$ 2.57	\$ 2.10	\$ 1.91	\$ 1.88	\$ 6.11
Diluted:	\$ 2.26	\$ 1.84	\$ 1.68	\$ 1.65	\$ 5.24
Weighted average shares outstanding:					
Basic	25,769	24,666	24,575	24,463	23,822
Diluted	30,688	30,116	30,047	29,912	28,763
Balance Sheet (December 31):					
Inventory	\$ 1,414,574	\$ 1,215,934	\$ 1,112,042	\$ 918,589	\$ 690,934
Total assets	\$ 1,864,771	\$ 1,548,511	\$ 1,415,554	\$ 1,205,239	\$ 1,102,104
Notes payable banks – homebuilding operations	\$ —	\$ 40,300	\$ 43,800	\$ 30,000	\$ —
Notes payable banks – financial services operations	\$ 168,195	\$ 152,895	\$ 123,648	\$ 85,379	\$ 80,029
Notes payable - other	\$ 10,576	\$ 6,415	\$ 8,441	\$ 9,518	\$ 7,790
Convertible senior subordinated notes due 2017 - net	\$ —	\$ 57,093	\$ 56,518	\$ 55,943	\$ 55,369
Convertible senior subordinated notes due 2018 - net	\$ 86,132	\$ 85,423	\$ 84,714	\$ 84,006	\$ 83,297
Senior notes - net	\$ 542,831	\$ 295,677	\$ 294,727	\$ 226,099	\$ 225,082
Shareholders' equity	\$ 747,298	\$ 654,174	\$ 596,566	\$ 544,295	\$ 492,803

- (a) Includes pre-tax charges of \$8.5 million and \$19.4 million for stucco-related repair costs in certain of our Florida communities (as more fully discussed in [Note 8](#) to our Consolidated Financial Statements) taken during the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively, and \$7.7 million, \$4.0 million, \$3.6 million, \$3.5 million and \$5.8 million related to pre-tax impairment charges taken during the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively.
- (b) Includes a pre-tax charge of \$7.8 million for the loss on early extinguishment of debt taken during the year ended December 31, 2015.
- (c) Includes \$9.3 million (\$0.31 per diluted share) and \$112.8 million (\$3.92 per diluted share) related to the accounting benefit from income taxes associated with the reversal of our deferred tax asset valuation allowance for the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013.
- (d) Includes a non-cash provisional tax expense of approximately \$6.5 million (\$0.21 per diluted share) related to the re-measurement of our deferred tax assets as a result of the Tax Act enacted in December 2017 for the year ended December 31, 2017. For further information on the impacts of the Tax Act, please see [Note 14](#) to our Consolidated Financial Statements.

ITEM 7: MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

OVERVIEW

M/I Homes, Inc. (the "Company" or "we") is one of the nation's leading builders of single-family homes, having sold over 105,600 homes since we commenced homebuilding activities in 1976. The Company's homes are marketed and sold primarily under the M/I Homes brand (M/I Homes and Showcase Collection (exclusively by M/I)), and the Company also uses the Hans Hagen brand in its Minneapolis/St. Paul, Minnesota market. The Company has homebuilding operations in Columbus and Cincinnati, Ohio; Indianapolis, Indiana; Chicago, Illinois; Minneapolis/St. Paul, Minnesota; Tampa, Orlando and Sarasota, Florida; Austin, Dallas/Fort Worth, Houston and San Antonio, Texas; Charlotte and Raleigh, North Carolina; and the Virginia and Maryland suburbs of Washington, D.C.

Included in this Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations are the following topics relevant to the Company's performance and financial condition:

- Application of Critical Accounting Estimates and Policies;
- Results of Operations;
- Discussion of Our Liquidity and Capital Resources;
- Summary of Our Contractual Obligations;
- Discussion of Our Utilization of Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements; and
- Impact of Interest Rates and Inflation.

APPLICATION OF CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND POLICIES

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP") requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Management bases its estimates and assumptions on historical experience and on various other factors that it believes are reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying value of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. On an ongoing basis, management evaluates such estimates and assumptions and makes adjustments as deemed necessary. Actual results could differ from these estimates using different estimates and assumptions, or if conditions are significantly different in the future. See "Forward - Looking Statements" above in Part I.

Listed below are those estimates and policies that we believe are critical and require the use of complex judgment in their application. Our critical accounting estimates should be read in conjunction with the Notes to our Consolidated Financial Statements.

Revenue Recognition. Revenue from the sale of a home is recognized when the delivery has occurred, title has passed, the risks and rewards of ownership are transferred to the buyer, and an adequate initial and continuing investment by the homebuyer is received, or when the loan has been sold to a third-party investor. Revenue for homes that close to the buyer having a down payment of 5% or greater, home deliveries financed by third parties, and all home deliveries insured under Federal Housing Administration ("FHA"), U.S. Veterans Administration ("VA") and other government-insured programs are recorded in the financial statements on the date of closing.

Revenue related to all other home deliveries initially funded by our 100%-owned subsidiary, M/I Financial, LLC ("M/I Financial"), is recorded on the date that M/I Financial sells the loan to a third-party investor, because the receivable from the third-party investor is not subject to future subordination, and the Company has transferred to this investor the usual risks and rewards of ownership that is in substance a sale and does not have a substantial continuing involvement with the home.

We recognize the majority of the revenue associated with our mortgage loan operations when the mortgage loans are sold and/or related servicing rights are sold to third party investors or retained and managed under a third party subservice arrangement. The revenue recognized is reduced by the fair value of the related guarantee provided to the investor. The fair value of the guarantee is recognized in revenue when the Company is released from its obligation under the guarantee. We recognize financial services revenue associated with our title operations as homes are delivered, closing services are rendered, and title policies are issued, all of which generally occur simultaneously as each home is delivered. All of the underwriting risk associated with title insurance policies is transferred to third-party insurers.

Home Cost of Sales. All associated homebuilding costs are charged to cost of sales in the period when the revenues from home deliveries are recognized. Homebuilding costs include: land and land development costs; home construction costs (including an

estimate of the costs to complete construction); previously capitalized interest; real estate taxes; indirect costs; and estimated warranty costs. All other costs are expensed as incurred. Sales incentives, including pricing discounts and financing costs paid by the Company, are recorded as a reduction of revenue in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Income. Sales incentives in the form of options or upgrades are recorded in homebuilding costs.

Inventory. Inventory includes the costs of land acquisition, land development and home construction, capitalized interest, real estate taxes, direct overhead costs incurred during development and home construction, and common costs that benefit the entire community, less impairments, if any. Land acquisition, land development and common costs (both incurred and estimated to be incurred) are typically allocated to individual lots based on the total number of lots expected to be closed in each community or phase, or based on the relative fair value, the relative sales value or the front footage method of each lot. Any changes to the estimated total development costs of a community or phase are allocated proportionately to the homes remaining in the community or phase and homes previously closed. The cost of individual lots is transferred to homes under construction when home construction begins. Home construction costs are accumulated on a specific identification basis. Costs of home deliveries include the specific construction cost of the home and the allocated lot costs. Such costs are charged to cost of sales simultaneously with revenue recognition, as discussed above. When a home is closed, we typically have not yet paid all incurred costs necessary to complete the home. As homes close, we compare the home construction budget to actual recorded costs to date to estimate the additional costs to be incurred from our subcontractors related to the home. We record a liability and a corresponding charge to cost of sales for the amount we estimate will ultimately be paid related to that home. We monitor the accuracy of such estimates by comparing actual costs incurred in subsequent months to the estimate. Although actual costs to complete a home in the future could differ from our estimates, our method has historically produced consistently accurate estimates of actual costs to complete closed homes.

Inventory is recorded at cost, unless events and circumstances indicate that the carrying value of the land is impaired, at which point the inventory is written down to fair value as required by Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 360-10, *Property, Plant and Equipment* ("ASC 360"). The Company assesses inventory for recoverability on a quarterly basis if events or changes in local or national economic conditions indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. In conducting our quarterly review for indicators of impairment on a community level, we evaluate, among other things, margins on sales contracts in backlog, the margins on homes that have been delivered, expected changes in margins with regard to future home sales over the life of the community, expected changes in margins with regard to future land sales, the value of the land itself as well as any results from third-party appraisals. From the review of all of these factors, we identify communities whose carrying values may exceed their estimated undiscounted future cash flows and run a test for recoverability. For those communities whose carrying values exceed the estimated undiscounted future cash flows and which are deemed to be impaired, the impairment recognized is measured by the amount by which the carrying amount of the communities exceeds the estimated fair value. Due to the fact that the Company's cash flow models and estimates of fair values are based upon management estimates and assumptions, unexpected changes in market conditions and/or changes in management's intentions with respect to the inventory may lead the Company to incur additional impairment charges in the future. Because each inventory asset is unique, there are numerous inputs and assumptions used in our valuation techniques, including estimated average selling price, construction and development costs, absorption pace (reflecting any product mix change strategies implemented or to be implemented), selling strategies, alternative land uses (including disposition of all or a portion of the land owned), or discount rates, which could materially impact future cash flow and fair value estimates.

As of December 31, 2017, our projections generally assume a gradual improvement in market conditions. If communities are not recoverable based on estimated future undiscounted cash flows, the impairment to be recognized is measured as the amount by which the carrying amount of the assets exceeds the estimated fair value of the assets. The fair value of a community is estimated by discounting management's cash flow projections using an appropriate risk-adjusted interest rate. As of December 31, 2017, we utilized discount rates ranging from 13% to 16% in our valuations. The discount rate used in determining each asset's estimated fair value reflects the inherent risks associated with the related estimated cash flow stream, as well as current risk-free rates available in the market and estimated market risk premiums.

Our quarterly assessments reflect management's best estimates. Due to the inherent uncertainties in management's estimates and uncertainties related to our operations and our industry as a whole as further discussed in "Item 1A. Risk Factors" in Part I of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, we are unable to determine at this time if and to what extent continuing future impairments will occur. Additionally, due to the volume of possible outcomes that can be generated from changes in the various model inputs for each community, we do not believe it is possible to create a sensitivity analysis that can provide meaningful information for the users of our financial statements.

Land Option or Purchase Agreements. In accordance with ASC 810-10, *Consolidation* ("ASC 810"), we analyze our land option or purchase agreements to determine whether the corresponding land seller is a variable interest entity ("VIE") and, if so, whether we are the primary beneficiary (using an analysis similar to that described in [Note 1](#) to our Consolidated Financial Statements within the description of our significant accounting policy for VIEs). Although we do not have legal title to the optioned land,

ASC 810 requires a company to consolidate a VIE if the company is determined to be the primary beneficiary. In cases where we are the primary beneficiary, even though we do not have title to such land, we are required to consolidate these purchase/option agreements and reflect such assets and liabilities as Consolidated Inventory Not Owned on our Consolidated Balance Sheets. At both December 31, 2017 and 2016, we have concluded that we were not the primary beneficiary of any VIEs from which we are purchasing under land option or purchase agreements. Please see [Note 1](#) to our Consolidated Financial Statements and the “Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements” section below for additional information related to our off-balance-sheet arrangements.

Warranty Reserves. We record warranty reserves to cover our exposure to the costs for materials and labor not expected to be covered by our subcontractors to the extent they relate to warranty-type claims. Warranty reserves are established by charging cost of sales and crediting a warranty reserve for each home delivered. The warranty reserves for the Company’s Home Builder’s Limited Warranty (“HBLW”) are established as a percentage of average sales price and adjusted based on historical payment patterns determined, generally, by geographic area and recent trends. Factors that are given consideration in determining the HBLW reserves include: (1) the historical range of amounts paid per average sales price on a home; (2) type and mix of amenity packages added to the home; (3) any warranty expenditures not considered to be normal and recurring; (4) timing of payments; (5) improvements in quality of construction expected to impact future warranty expenditures; and (6) conditions that may affect certain projects and require a different percentage of average sales price for those specific projects. Changes in estimates for warranties occur due to changes in the historical payment experience and differences between the actual payment pattern experienced during the period and the historical payment pattern used in our evaluation of the warranty reserve balance at the end of each quarter. Actual future warranty costs could differ from our current estimated amount.

Our warranty reserves for our 30-year (offered on all homes sold after April 25, 1998 and on or before December 1, 2015 in all of our markets except our Texas markets), 15-year (offered on all homes sold after December 1, 2015 in all of our markets except our Texas markets) or 10-year (offered on all homes sold in our Texas markets) transferable structural warranty programs are established on a per-unit basis. While the structural warranty reserve is recorded as each house is delivered, the sufficiency of the structural warranty per unit charge and total reserve is reevaluated on an annual basis, with the assistance of an actuary, using our own historical data and trends, as well as industry-wide historical data and trends, and other project specific factors. The reserves are also evaluated quarterly and adjusted if we encounter activity that is not consistent with the historical experience used in the annual analysis. These reserves are subject to variability due to uncertainties regarding structural defect claims for products we build, the markets in which we build, claim settlement history, insurance and legal interpretations, among other factors.

While we believe that our warranty reserves are sufficient to cover our projected costs, there can be no assurances that historical data and trends will accurately predict our actual warranty costs. Our warranty reserves have been adversely affected by stucco-related repairs in certain of our Florida communities in each of 2016 and 2017. Please see [Note 1](#) and [Note 8](#) to our Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information related to our warranty reserves.

Self-insurance Reserves. Self-insurance reserves are made for estimated liabilities associated with employee health care, workers’ compensation, and general liability insurance. The reserves related to employee health care and workers’ compensation are based on historical experience and open case reserves. Our workers’ compensation claims and our general liability claims are insured by a third party, except for workers compensation claims made in the State of Ohio where the Company is self-insured. The Company records a reserve for general liability claims falling below the Company’s deductible. The reserve estimate is based on an actuarial evaluation of our past history of general liability claims, other industry specific factors and specific event analysis. Because of the high degree of judgment required in determining these estimated accrual amounts, actual future costs could differ from our current estimated amounts. Please see [Note 1](#) to our Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information related to our self-insurance reserves.

Stock-Based Compensation. We measure and recognize compensation expense associated with our grant of equity-based awards in accordance with ASC 718, *Compensation-Stock Compensation* (“ASC 718”), which generally requires that companies measure and recognize stock-based compensation expense in an amount equal to the fair value of share-based awards granted under compensation arrangements over the related vesting period. As discussed further in [Notes 1](#) and [2](#) to our Consolidated Financial Statements, we have granted share-based awards to certain of our employees and directors in the form of stock options, director stock units and performance share units (“PSU’s”).

Determining the fair value of share-based awards requires judgment to identify the appropriate valuation model and develop the assumptions. The grant date fair value for stock option awards and PSU’s with a market condition (as defined in ASC 718) is estimated using the Black-Scholes option pricing model and the Monte Carlo simulation methodology, respectively. The grant date fair value for the director stock units and PSU’s with a performance condition (as defined in ASC 718) is based upon the closing price of our common shares on the date of grant. We recognize stock-based compensation expense for our stock option awards and PSU’s with a market condition over the requisite service period of the award while stock-based compensation expense for our director stock units, which vest immediately, is fully recognized in the period of the award. For the portion of the PSU’s

awarded subject to the satisfaction of a performance condition, we recognize compensation expense on a straight-line basis over the performance period based on the probable outcome of the related performance condition. If satisfaction of the performance condition is not probable, compensation expense recognition is deferred until probability is attained and a cumulative stock-based compensation expense adjustment is recorded and recognized ratably over the remaining service period. The Company reevaluates the probability of the satisfaction of the performance condition on a quarterly basis, and stock-based compensation expense is adjusted based on the portion of the requisite service period that has passed. If actual results differ significantly from these estimates, stock-based compensation expense could be higher and have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements. Please see [Note 2](#) to our Consolidated Financial Statements for more information regarding our stock-based compensation.

Valuation of Deferred Tax Assets. The Company records income taxes under the asset and liability method, under which deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized based on future tax consequences attributable to (1) temporary differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases and (2) operating loss and tax credit carryforwards, if applicable. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates in effect in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to reverse. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in earnings in the period when the change is enacted. During the fourth quarter of 2017, the Tax Act was passed which resulted in a non-cash provisional tax expense of approximately \$6.5 million related to the re-measurement of our deferred tax assets. Please see [Note 14](#) to our Consolidated Financial Statements for further discussion.

In accordance with ASC 740-10, *Income Taxes* (“ASC 740”), we evaluate the realizability of our deferred tax assets, including the benefit from net operating losses (“NOLs”) and tax credit carryforwards, to determine if a valuation allowance is required based on whether it is more likely than not (a likelihood of more than 50%) that all or any portion of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is primarily dependent upon the generation of future taxable income. In determining the future tax consequences of events that have been recognized in the financial statements or tax returns, judgment is required. Please see [Note 1](#) to our Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information related to our valuation of deferred tax assets. We have no valuation allowance on our deferred tax assets and state NOL carryforwards at December 31, 2016.

Segment Reporting. The application of segment reporting requires significant judgment in determining our operating segments. Operating segments are defined as a component of an enterprise for which discrete financial information is available and is reviewed regularly by the Company’s chief operating decision makers to evaluate performance, make operating decisions and determine how to allocate resources. The Company’s chief operating decision makers evaluate the Company’s performance in various ways, including: (1) the results of our 15 individual homebuilding operating segments and the results of our financial services operations; (2) the results of our three homebuilding reportable segments; and (3) our consolidated financial results.

In accordance with ASC 280, *Segment Reporting* (“ASC 280”), we have identified each homebuilding division as an operating segment as each homebuilding division engages in business activities from which it earns revenue, primarily from the sale and construction of single-family attached and detached homes, acquisition and development of land, and the occasional sale of lots to third parties. Our financial services operations generate revenue primarily from the origination, sale and servicing of mortgage loans and title services primarily for purchasers of the Company’s homes and are included in our financial services reportable segment. Corporate is a non-operating segment that develops and implements strategic initiatives and supports our operating segments by centralizing key administrative functions such as accounting, finance, treasury, information technology, insurance and risk management, litigation, marketing and human resources.

In accordance with the aggregation criteria defined in ASC 280, we have determined our reportable segments are as follows: Midwest homebuilding, Southern homebuilding, Mid-Atlantic homebuilding and financial services operations. The homebuilding operating segments included in each reportable segment have been aggregated because they share similar aggregation characteristics as prescribed in ASC 280 in the following regards: (1) long-term economic characteristics; (2) historical and expected future long-term gross margin percentages; (3) housing products, production processes and methods of distribution; and (4) geographical proximity. We may, however, be required to reclassify our reportable segments if markets that currently are being aggregated do not continue to share these aggregation characteristics which are evaluated annually.

The homebuilding operating segments that comprise each of our reportable segments are as follows:

<u>Midwest</u>	<u>Southern</u>	<u>Mid-Atlantic</u>
Chicago, Illinois	Orlando, Florida	Charlotte, North Carolina
Cincinnati, Ohio	Sarasota, Florida	Raleigh, North Carolina
Columbus, Ohio	Tampa, Florida	Washington, D.C.
Indianapolis, Indiana	Austin, Texas	
Minneapolis/St. Paul, Minnesota	Dallas/Fort Worth, Texas	
	Houston, Texas	
	San Antonio, Texas	

RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Overview

For the year ended December 31, 2017, we achieved record levels of new contracts, homes delivered, and revenue. Our complementary financial services business also achieved record results in 2017. Conditions in most of our markets remained steady with modest improvement in demand for new homes compared with the same period in 2016, supported by favorable fundamentals, including improved levels of household formation, continued increases in employment, low interest rates, improved consumer confidence and continued mortgage availability, along with a constrained supply of both existing and new homes. These conditions, the continued execution of our strategic business initiatives and strong performance in our financial services business enabled us to achieve the following improved Company results, in comparison to the year ended December 31, 2016:

- New contracts increased 11% to 5,299 - a record high for our Company
- Homes delivered increased 14% to 5,089 - a record high for our Company
- Average price of homes delivered increased 3% to \$369,000
- Number of homes in backlog increased 12%, and our total sales value in backlog increased 15% to \$791 million
- Average sales price of homes in backlog increased 3% to \$393,000 - a record high for our Company
- Revenue increased 16% to \$1.96 billion - a record high for our Company
- Number of active communities at December 31, 2017 increased 6% to 188 - a record high for our Company

Income before income taxes for the twelve months ended December 31, 2017 increased 31% from \$91.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 to \$120.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2017. Income before income taxes for 2017 was unfavorably impacted by an \$8.5 million charge for stucco-related repair costs in certain of our Florida communities (as more fully discussed below and in [Note 8](#) to our Consolidated Financial Statements) and asset impairment charges of \$7.7 million. Income before income taxes for 2016 was unfavorably impacted by a \$19.4 million charge for stucco-related repair costs and asset impairment charges of \$4.0 million. Excluding stucco-related and impairment charges in both 2017 and 2016, adjusted income before income taxes increased 19% from \$115.2 million in 2016 to \$136.5 million in 2017.

In addition, during the year ended December 31, 2017, we completed the following with respect to our capital structure:

- issued \$250 million in aggregate principal amount of 5.625% Senior Notes due 2025 (the “2025 Senior Notes”) for net proceeds of approximately \$246 million;
- issued approximately 2.4 million common shares upon the conversion of all \$57.5 million aggregate principal amount of our then outstanding 3.25% Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes due 2017 (the “2017 Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes”); and
- redeemed all 2,000 of our then outstanding 9.75% Series A Preferred Shares (the “Series A Preferred Shares”) (and the 2,000,000 related depositary shares) on October 16, 2017 (for \$50.4 million), and recorded a \$2.3 million non-cash equity charge in connection therewith.

Each of the above actions is more fully described in the footnotes to our Consolidated Financial Statements and below under “Liquidity and Capital Resources.”

The calculations of adjusted income before income taxes, adjusted housing gross margin and adjusted net income to common shareholders (referred to below), which we believe provide a clearer measure of the ongoing performance of our business, are described and reconciled to income before income taxes, housing gross margin and net income to common shareholders, the financial measures that are calculated using our GAAP results, below under “Non-GAAP Financial Measures.”

Summary of Company Financial Results in 2017

In 2017, we achieved net income to common shareholders of \$66.2 million, or \$2.26 per diluted share, which includes a non-cash provisional tax expense of approximately \$6.5 million related to the re-measurement of our deferred tax assets as a result of the Tax Act, a \$2.3 million non-cash equity charge resulting from the excess of fair value over carrying value of our Series A Preferred Shares that were called for redemption in the third quarter of 2017, and \$3.7 million in dividend payments made to holders of our then outstanding Series A Preferred Shares. This compares to net income to common shareholders of \$51.7 million, or \$1.84 per diluted share in 2016, which includes \$4.9 million in dividend payments made to holders of our Series A Preferred Shares in the period. Excluding the impact of the deferred tax asset re-measurement and the equity adjustment related to the redemption of our Series A Preferred Shares in 2017, as well as after-tax impact of asset impairment and stucco-related charges taken in both 2017 and 2016 (as discussed above), adjusted net income to common shareholders increased 29% from \$66.2 million in 2016 to \$85.3 million in 2017.

In 2017, we recorded total revenue of \$1.96 billion, of which \$1.88 billion was from homes delivered, \$33.7 million was from land sales, and \$49.7 million was from our financial services operations. Revenue from homes delivered increased 17% from 2016 driven primarily by the 607 additional homes delivered in 2017 (a 14% increase) and the 3% increase in the average sales price of homes delivered in 2017 (\$10,000 per home delivered) compared to 2016. Revenue from land sales decreased \$5.1 million from 2016 due primarily to fewer land sales in our Southern region in the current year compared to the prior year. Revenue from our financial services segment increased 18% to \$49.7 million in 2017 as a result of increases in the number of loan originations, increases in the average loan amount, the sale of a portion of the servicing portfolio, a higher volume of loans sold, and more favorable market conditions in the first half of the year.

Total gross margin (total revenue less total land and housing costs) increased \$64.1 million in 2017 compared to 2016 as a result of a \$56.4 million improvement in the gross margin of our homebuilding operations and a \$7.7 million improvement in the gross margin of our financial services operations. With respect to our homebuilding gross margin, our gross margin on homes delivered (housing gross margin) improved \$57.7 million, due to the 14% increase in the number of homes delivered, the 3% increase in the average sales price of homes delivered and a decline of \$10.9 million in stucco-related repair charges, partially offset by a \$3.7 million increase in asset impairment charges. Our housing gross margin percentage improved 50 basis points from 17.6% in the prior year to 18.1% in 2017. Exclusive of the stucco-related and impairment charges in both years, our adjusted housing gross margin percentage remained flat at 19.0% in both 2017 and 2016. Our gross margin on land sales (land gross margin) declined \$1.3 million in 2017 compared to 2016 as a result of fewer land sales in the current year compared to the prior year.

We believe the increased sales volume and higher sales prices on homes delivered in 2017 were driven primarily by better pricing leverage in select locations and submarkets and shifts in both product and community mix. In addition, our new contracts benefited from the opening of 67 new communities during 2017. We sell a variety of home types in various communities and markets, each of which yields a different gross margin. The timing of the openings of new replacement communities varies from year to year. As a result, our new contracts and housing gross margin may fluctuate up or down from year to year depending on the mix of communities delivering homes. The pricing improvements described above were partially offset by higher average lot and construction costs related to homebuilding industry conditions and normal supply and demand dynamics. In 2017, we were able to pass a portion of the higher construction and lot costs to our homebuyers in the form of higher sales prices. However, we cannot provide any assurance that we will be able to continue to raise prices.

For 2017, selling, general and administrative expense increased \$34.2 million, and remained flat as a percentage of revenue at 13.0% in both 2017 and 2016. Selling expense increased \$19.5 million from 2016 and increased slightly as a percentage of revenue to 6.5% in 2017 compared to 6.4% for 2016. Variable selling expense for sales commissions contributed \$11.4 million to the increase due to the higher average sales price of homes delivered and higher number of homes delivered. The increase in selling expense was also attributable to an \$8.1 million increase in non-variable selling expense primarily related to costs associated with our sales offices and models as a result of our increased average community count, a \$2.7 million increase in advertising expenses (\$1.2 million of which is related to the launch of our “Welcome to Better” re-branding campaign, as described more fully in the “Business” section above), and a \$0.7 million increase related to start-up costs associated with our new Sarasota division. General and administrative expense increased \$14.7 million compared to 2016 but declined as a percentage of revenue from 6.6% in 2016 to 6.4% in 2017. This dollar increase primarily resulted from a \$7.0 million increase in compensation expense due to an increase in employee count as well as higher incentive and share-based compensation due to improved operating results, a \$3.6 million increase in land related expenses, a \$1.4 million increase related to start-up costs associated with our Sarasota division, a \$1.2 million increase in costs associated with new information systems, a \$0.5 million increase in charitable contributions, and a \$1.0 million increase in other miscellaneous expenses.

Outlook

We believe that housing industry fundamentals are solid and that continued growth in employment, modest wage growth, historically low interest rates (despite recent increases in rates) and growing consumer confidence will lead to improved levels of household formation and modest improvement in demand for new homes in 2018. We also expect the recently enacted Tax Act to have a positive impact on our business, as a result of higher net income levels for some prospective home buyers and a generally stimulative effect on job creation and the U.S. economy.

We remain focused on increasing our profitability by generating additional revenue and improving overhead operating leverage, continuing to expand our market share, and investing in attractive land opportunities.

We expect to continue to emphasize the following strategic business objectives in 2018:

- profitably growing our presence in our existing markets, including opening new communities;
- reviewing new markets for investment opportunities;
- maintaining a strong balance sheet; and
- emphasizing customer service, product quality and design, and premier locations.

Consistent with these objectives, we took a number of steps in 2017 for continued improvement in our financial and operating results in 2018 and beyond, including investing \$328.2 million in land acquisitions and \$200.7 million in land development in 2017 to help grow our presence in our existing markets. We currently estimate that we will spend approximately \$550 million to \$600 million on land purchases and land development in 2018. However, land transactions are subject to a number of factors, including our financial condition and market conditions, as well as satisfaction of various conditions related to specific properties. We will continue to monitor market conditions and our ongoing pace of home sales and deliveries, and we will adjust our land spending accordingly.

We ended 2017 with more than 28,500 lots under control, which represents a 5.6 year supply of lots based on 2017 homes delivered, including certain lots that we anticipate selling to third parties. This represents a 24% increase from our approximately 23,000 lots under control at the end of 2016. We also opened 67 communities and closed 57 communities in 2017, ending the year with a total of 188 communities. In 2018, we estimate that our average community count will increase by 10% from our average community count of 183 communities for 2017.

Going forward, we believe our abilities to leverage our fixed costs, obtain land at desired rates of return, and open and grow our active communities provide our best opportunities for continuing to improve our financial results. However, we can provide no assurance that the positive trends reflected in our financial and operating metrics will continue in the future.

The following table shows, by segment: revenue; gross margin; selling, general and administrative expense; operating income (loss); interest expense; and depreciation and amortization for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015:

(In thousands)	Year Ended		
	2017	2016	2015
Revenue:			
Midwest homebuilding	\$ 742,577	\$ 637,894	\$ 500,873
Southern homebuilding	730,482	602,273	514,747
Mid-Atlantic homebuilding	439,219	409,149	366,800
Financial services ^(a)	49,693	42,011	35,975
Total revenue	\$ 1,961,971	\$ 1,691,327	\$ 1,418,395
Gross margin:			
Midwest homebuilding	\$ 149,080	\$ 126,675	\$ 96,527
Southern homebuilding ^(b)	119,719	87,815	104,168
Mid-Atlantic homebuilding	74,776	72,651	63,424
Financial services ^(a)	49,693	42,011	35,975
Total gross margin ^{(b)(c)}	\$ 393,268	\$ 329,152	\$ 300,094
Selling, general and administrative expense:			
Midwest homebuilding	\$ 67,558	\$ 56,229	\$ 45,091
Southern homebuilding	82,921	67,417	56,892
Mid-Atlantic homebuilding	39,178	39,201	38,280
Financial services ^(a)	22,405	18,749	14,943
Corporate	42,547	38,813	33,094
Total selling, general and administrative expense	\$ 254,609	\$ 220,409	\$ 188,300
Operating income (loss):			
Midwest homebuilding	\$ 81,522	\$ 70,446	\$ 51,436
Southern homebuilding ^(b)	36,798	20,398	47,276
Mid-Atlantic homebuilding	35,598	33,450	25,144
Financial services ^(a)	27,288	23,262	21,032
Less: Corporate selling, general and administrative expense	(42,547)	(38,813)	(33,094)
Total operating income ^{(b)(c)}	\$ 138,659	\$ 108,743	\$ 111,794
Interest expense:			
Midwest homebuilding	\$ 5,010	\$ 3,754	\$ 4,005
Southern homebuilding	8,508	8,039	7,244
Mid-Atlantic homebuilding	2,599	3,693	4,656
Financial services ^(a)	2,757	2,112	1,616
Total interest expense	\$ 18,874	\$ 17,598	\$ 17,521
Equity in income of joint venture arrangements	\$ (539)	\$ (640)	\$ (498)
Loss on early extinguishment of debt	—	—	7,842
Income before income taxes	\$ 120,324	\$ 91,785	\$ 86,929
Depreciation and amortization:			
Midwest homebuilding	\$ 2,069	\$ 1,752	\$ 1,614
Southern homebuilding	3,014	2,525	2,069
Mid-Atlantic homebuilding	1,565	1,645	1,464
Financial services	1,503	1,948	1,213
Corporate	6,023	5,736	4,568
Total depreciation and amortization	\$ 14,174	\$ 13,606	\$ 10,928

(a) Our financial services operational results should be viewed in connection with our homebuilding business as its operations originate loans and provide title services primarily for our homebuying customers, with the exception of a small amount of mortgage refinancing.

(b) The years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016 include an \$8.5 million and a \$19.4 million charge, respectively, for stucco-related repair costs in certain of our Florida communities (as more fully discussed below and in [Note 8](#) to our Consolidated Financial Statements).

(c) For the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, total gross margin and total operating income were reduced by \$7.7 million, \$4.0 million and \$3.6 million, respectively, related to asset impairment charges taken during the period.

The following tables show total assets by segment at December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015:

At December 31, 2017					
(In thousands)	Midwest	Southern	Mid-Atlantic	Corporate, Financial Services and Unallocated	Total
Deposits on real estate under option or contract	\$ 4,933	\$ 20,719	\$ 6,904	\$ —	\$ 32,556
Inventory ^(a)	500,671	636,019	245,328	—	1,382,018
Investments in joint venture arrangements	4,410	9,677	6,438	—	20,525
Other assets	13,573	38,784 ^(b)	13,311	364,004	429,672
Total assets	\$ 523,587	\$ 705,199	\$ 271,981	\$ 364,004	\$ 1,864,771

At December 31, 2016					
(In thousands)	Midwest	Southern	Mid-Atlantic	Corporate, Financial Services and Unallocated	Total
Deposits on real estate under option or contract	\$ 3,989	\$ 22,607	\$ 3,260	\$ —	\$ 29,856
Inventory ^(a)	399,814	484,038	302,226	—	1,186,078
Investments in joint venture arrangements	10,155	10,630	7,231	—	28,016
Other assets	25,747	35,622 ^(b)	13,912	229,280 ^(c)	304,561
Total assets	\$ 439,705	\$ 552,897	\$ 326,629	\$ 229,280	\$ 1,548,511

At December 31, 2015					
(In thousands)	Midwest	Southern	Mid-Atlantic	Corporate, Financial Services and Unallocated	Total
Deposits on real estate under option or contract	\$ 3,379	\$ 16,128	\$ 4,203	\$ —	\$ 23,710
Inventory ^(a)	368,748	416,443	303,141	—	1,088,332
Investments in unconsolidated joint ventures	5,976	30,991	—	—	36,967
Other assets	10,018	23,704 ^(b)	7,253	225,570	266,545
Total assets	\$ 388,121	\$ 487,266	\$ 314,597	\$ 225,570	\$ 1,415,554

- (a) Inventory includes: single-family lots, land and land development costs; land held for sale; homes under construction; model homes and furnishings; community development district infrastructure; and consolidated inventory not owned.
- (b) Includes development reimbursements from local municipalities.
- (c) During the first quarter of 2016, the Company purchased an airplane for \$9.9 million. The asset is included within Property and Equipment - Net in our Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Reportable Segments

The following table presents, by reportable segment, selected operating and financial information as of and for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015:

(Dollars in thousands)	Year Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Midwest Region			
Homes delivered	1,907	1,690	1,417
New contracts, net	1,978	1,775	1,485
Backlog at end of period	828	757	672
Average sales price of homes delivered	\$ 387	\$ 374	\$ 349
Average sales price of homes in backlog	\$ 415	\$ 403	\$ 390
Aggregate sales value of homes in backlog	\$ 343,660	\$ 304,826	\$ 261,792
Housing revenue	\$ 738,743	\$ 631,772	\$ 495,044
Land sale revenue	\$ 3,834	\$ 6,122	\$ 5,829
Operating income homes ^(a)	\$ 80,762	\$ 68,891	\$ 50,132
Operating income land	\$ 760	\$ 1,555	\$ 1,304
Number of average active communities	64	66	65
Number of active communities, end of period	69	61	73
Southern Region			
Homes delivered	2,108	1,708	1,447
New contracts, net	2,342	1,822	1,557
Backlog at end of period	908	674	560
Average sales price of homes delivered	\$ 342	\$ 342	\$ 340
Average sales price of homes in backlog	\$ 365	\$ 355	\$ 357
Aggregate sales value of homes in backlog	\$ 331,837	\$ 239,067	\$ 200,030
Housing revenue	\$ 720,704	\$ 583,817	\$ 492,227
Land sale revenue	\$ 9,778	\$ 18,456	\$ 22,520
Operating income homes ^{(a)(b)}	\$ 35,198	\$ 18,086	\$ 43,127
Operating income land	\$ 1,600	\$ 2,312	\$ 4,149
Number of average active communities	85	71	59
Number of active communities, end of period	87	79	66
Mid-Atlantic Region			
Homes delivered	1,074	1,084	1,019
New contracts, net	979	1,158	1,051
Backlog at end of period	278	373	299
Average sales price of homes delivered	\$ 390	\$ 364	\$ 348
Average sales price of homes in backlog	\$ 416	\$ 380	\$ 360
Aggregate sales value of homes in backlog	\$ 115,756	\$ 141,564	\$ 107,602
Housing revenue	\$ 419,125	\$ 394,907	\$ 354,864
Land sale revenue	\$ 20,094	\$ 14,242	\$ 11,936
Operating income homes ^(a)	\$ 35,109	\$ 33,183	\$ 23,936
Operating income land	\$ 489	\$ 267	\$ 1,208
Number of average active communities	34	39	36
Number of active communities, end of period	32	38	36
Total Homebuilding Regions			
Homes delivered	5,089	4,482	3,883
New contracts, net	5,299	4,755	4,093
Backlog at end of period	2,014	1,804	1,531
Average sales price of homes delivered	\$ 369	\$ 359	\$ 346
Average sales price of homes in backlog	\$ 393	\$ 380	\$ 372
Aggregate sales value of homes in backlog	\$ 791,253	\$ 685,457	\$ 569,424
Housing revenue	\$ 1,878,572	\$ 1,610,496	\$ 1,342,135
Land sale revenue	\$ 33,706	\$ 38,820	\$ 40,285
Operating income homes ^{(a)(b)(c)}	\$ 151,069	\$ 120,160	\$ 117,195
Operating income land	\$ 2,849	\$ 4,134	\$ 6,661
Number of average active communities	183	176	160
Number of active communities, end of period	188	178	175

(a) Includes the effect of total homebuilding selling, general and administrative expense for the region as disclosed in the first table set forth in this "Outlook" section.

(b) Includes an \$8.5 million and a \$19.4 million charge for stucco-related repair costs in certain of our Florida communities (as more fully discussed below and in [Note 8](#) to our Consolidated Financial Statements) taken during 2017 and 2016, respectively.

(c) Includes \$7.7 million, \$4.0 million and \$3.6 million of asset impairment charges taken during the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

(Dollars in thousands)	Year Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Financial Services			
Number of loans originated	3,632	3,286	2,853
Value of loans originated	\$ 1,078,520	\$ 969,690	\$ 807,985
Revenue	\$ 49,693	\$ 42,011	\$ 35,975
Less: Selling, general and administrative expenses	22,405	18,749	14,943
Interest expense	2,757	2,112	1,616
Income before income taxes	\$ 24,531	\$ 21,150	\$ 19,416

A home is included in “new contracts” when our standard sales contract is executed. “Homes delivered” represents homes for which the closing of the sale has occurred. “Backlog” represents homes for which the standard sales contract has been executed, but which are not included in homes delivered because deliveries for these homes have not yet occurred as of the end of the period specified.

The composition of our homes delivered, new contracts, net and backlog is constantly changing and may be based on a dissimilar mix of communities between periods as new communities open and existing communities wind down. Further, home types and individual homes within a community can range significantly in price due to differing square footage, option selections, lot sizes and quality and location of lots. These variations may result in a lack of meaningful comparability between homes delivered, new contracts, net and backlog due to the changing mix between periods.

Cancellation Rates

The following table sets forth the cancellation rates for each of our homebuilding segments for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Midwest	12.0%	13.0%	15.4%
Southern	16.5%	17.7%	16.9%
Mid-Atlantic	10.5%	11.0%	12.3%
Total cancellation rate	13.8%	14.4%	15.2%

Non-GAAP Financial Measures

This report contains information about our adjusted housing gross margin, adjusted income before income taxes, and adjusted net income to common shareholders, each of which constitutes a non-GAAP financial measure. Because adjusted housing gross margin, adjusted income before income taxes, and adjusted net income to common shareholders are not calculated in accordance with GAAP, these financial measures may not be completely comparable to similarly-titled measures used by other companies in the homebuilding industry and, therefore, should not be considered in isolation or as an alternative to operating performance and/or financial measures prescribed by GAAP. Rather, these non-GAAP financial measures should be used to supplement our GAAP results in order to provide a greater understanding of the factors and trends affecting our operations.

Adjusted housing gross margin, adjusted income before income taxes, and adjusted net income to common shareholders are calculated as follows:

(Dollars in thousands)	Year Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Revenue homes	\$ 1,878,572	\$ 1,610,496	\$ 1,342,135
Housing cost of sales	1,537,846	1,327,489	1,084,677
Housing gross margin	340,726	283,007	257,458
Add: Stucco-related charges ^(a)	8,500	19,409	—
Add: Impairment ^(b)	7,681	3,992	3,638
Adjusted housing gross margin	\$ 356,907	\$ 306,408	\$ 261,096
Housing gross margin percentage	18.1%	17.6%	19.2%
Adjusted housing gross margin percentage	19.0%	19.0%	19.5%
Income before income taxes	\$ 120,324	\$ 91,785	\$ 86,929
Add: Stucco-related charges ^(a)	8,500	19,409	—
Add: Impairment ^(b)	7,681	3,992	3,638
Add: Loss on early extinguishment of debt ^(c)	—	—	7,842
Adjusted income before income taxes	\$ 136,505	\$ 115,186	\$ 98,409
Net income to common shareholders	\$ 66,168	\$ 51,734	\$ 46,888
Add: Stucco-related charges - net of tax ^(a)	5,440	12,034	—
Add: Impairment - net of tax ^(b)	4,916	2,475	2,256
Add: Loss on early extinguishment of debt - net of tax ^(c)	—	—	4,862
Add: Excess of fair value over book value of preferred shares redeemed ^(d)	2,257	—	—
Add: Deferred tax asset re-measurement as a result of Tax Act ^(e)	6,520	—	—
Adjusted net income to common shareholders	\$ 85,301	\$ 66,243	\$ 54,006

(a) Represents warranty charges for stucco-related repair costs in certain of our Florida communities (as more fully discussed in [Note 8](#) to our Consolidated Financial Statements).

(b) Represents asset impairment charges taken during the respective periods.

(c) Represents loss on early extinguishment of debt taken during the fourth quarter of 2015.

(d) Represents the equity charge related to the excess of fair value over carrying value related to the original issuance costs that were paid in 2007 on our Series A Preferred Shares that were redeemed during the fourth quarter of 2017 (as more fully discussed in [Note 11](#) and [12](#) to our Consolidated Financial Statements).

(e) Represents the impact of the deferred tax asset re-measurement as a result of the Tax Act passed during the fourth quarter of 2017 (as more fully discussed in [Note 14](#) to our Consolidated Financial Statements).

We believe adjusted housing gross margin, adjusted income before income taxes, and adjusted net income to common shareholders are each relevant and useful financial measures to investors in evaluating our operating performance as they measure the gross profit, income before income taxes, and net income to common shareholders we generated specifically on our operations during a given period. These non-GAAP financial measures isolate the impact that the stucco-related and impairment charges have on housing gross margins; the stucco-related charges, impairment charges and early debt extinguishment charges have on income before income taxes; and the stucco-related charges, impairment charges, early debt extinguishment charges, excess of fair value over book value non-cash equity charge, and deferred tax asset re-measurement charge have on net income to common shareholders, and allow investors to make comparisons with our competitors that adjust housing gross margins, income before income taxes, and net income to common shareholders in a similar manner. We also believe investors will find these adjusted financial measures relevant and useful because they represent a profitability measure that may be compared to a prior period without regard to variability of the charges noted above. These financial measures assist us in making strategic decisions regarding community location and product mix, product pricing and construction pace.

Year Over Year Comparisons

Year Ended December 31, 2017 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2016

The calculation of adjusted housing gross margin (referred to below), which we believe provides a clearer measure of the ongoing performance of our business, is described and reconciled to housing gross margin, the financial measure that is calculated using our GAAP results, below under "Segment Non-GAAP Financial Measures."

Midwest Region. During the twelve months ended December 31, 2017, homebuilding revenue in our Midwest region increased \$104.7 million, from \$637.9 million in 2016 to \$742.6 million in 2017. This 16% increase in homebuilding revenue was the result of a 13% increase in the number of homes delivered (217 units) and a 3% increase in the average sales price of homes delivered (\$13,000 per home delivered). Operating income in our Midwest region increased \$11.1 million, from \$70.4 million in 2016 to \$81.5 million in 2017. The increase in operating income was primarily the result of a \$22.4 million increase in our gross margin, offset, in part, by an \$11.4 million increase in selling, general, and administrative expense. With respect to our homebuilding gross margin, our housing gross margin improved \$23.2 million, due to the 13% increase in the number of homes delivered and the 3% increase in the average sales price of homes delivered noted above. Our housing gross margin percentage improved 30 basis points from 19.8% in 2016 to 20.1% in 2017. Housing gross margin in 2016 was unfavorably impacted by a \$1.1 million charge for purchase accounting adjustments from our 2015 Minneapolis/St. Paul acquisition and \$0.3 million in asset impairment charges. Exclusive of these prior year charges, our adjusted housing gross margin percentage in 2017 improved 10 basis points from 2016. Our land gross margin declined \$0.8 million in the twelve months ended December 31, 2017 compared to the same period in 2016 as a result of fewer strategic land sales made in the current year compared to the prior year.

Selling, general and administrative expense increased \$11.4 million, from \$56.2 million in 2016 to \$67.6 million in 2017, and increased as a percentage of revenue to 9.1% in 2017 from 8.8% in 2016. The increase in selling, general and administrative expense was attributable, in part, to an \$8.5 million increase in selling expense, due to (1) a \$4.9 million increase in variable selling expenses resulting from increases in sales commissions produced by the higher average sales price of homes delivered and higher number of homes delivered, and (2) a \$3.6 million increase in non-variable selling expenses associated with our sales offices and models, including a \$1.2 million increase in advertising expense related primarily to new communities and a new marketing campaign. The increase in selling, general and administrative expense was also attributable to a \$2.9 million increase in general and administrative expense, which was primarily related to a \$1.4 million increase in compensation expense, a \$0.6 million increase in land-related expenses, a \$0.4 million increase in professional fees, and a \$0.5 million increase in other miscellaneous expenses.

During 2017, we experienced an 11% increase in new contracts in our Midwest region, from 1,775 in 2016 to 1,978 in 2017, and a 9% increase in backlog from 757 homes at December 31, 2016 to 828 homes at December 31, 2017. The increases in new contracts and backlog were partially due to contributions from the growth in our Minneapolis/St. Paul, Minnesota division compared to prior year levels, together with improving demand in our newer communities. Average sales price in backlog increased to \$415,000 at December 31, 2017 compared to \$403,000 at December 31, 2016 which was primarily due to product type and market mix. During the twelve months ended December 31, 2017, we opened 27 new communities in our Midwest region compared to 13 during 2016. Our monthly absorption rate in our Midwest region increased to 2.6 per community in 2017, compared to 2.2 in 2016.

Southern Region. For the twelve months ended December 31, 2017, homebuilding revenue in our Southern region increased \$128.2 million, from \$602.3 million in 2016 to \$730.5 million in 2017. This 21% increase in homebuilding revenue was primarily the result of a 23% increase in the number of homes delivered (400), partially offset by an \$8.7 million decrease in land sale revenue. Operating income in our Southern region increased \$16.4 million from \$20.4 million in 2016 to \$36.8 million in 2017. This increase in operating income was the result of a \$31.9 million improvement in our gross margin, offset, in part, by a \$15.5 million increase in selling, general, and administrative expense. With respect to our homebuilding gross margin, our housing gross margin improved \$32.6 million, due to the 23% increase in the number of homes delivered noted above, as well as the \$10.9 million reduction in stucco-related repair charges, partially offset by a \$5.1 million increase in pre-tax impairment charges recorded in 2017 compared to prior year. Our housing gross margin percentage improved from 14.6% in prior year's twelve month period to 16.4% for the same period in 2017. Exclusive of the stucco-related and impairment charges in both periods, our adjusted housing gross margin percentage improved 20 basis points from 18.4% in 2016 to 18.6% in the twelve months ended December 31, 2017 largely due to the mix of communities delivering homes and a more favorable product mix. Our land gross margin declined \$0.7 million as a result of fewer strategic land sales in the twelve months ended December 31, 2017 compared to the same period in 2016.

Selling, general and administrative expense increased \$15.5 million from \$67.4 million in 2016 to \$82.9 million in 2017 and increased as a percentage of revenue to 11.4% in 2017 from 11.2% in 2016. The increase in selling, general and administrative expense was attributable, in part, to a \$10.6 million increase in selling expense due to (1) a \$6.0 million increase in variable selling

expenses resulting from increases in sales commissions from the higher number of homes delivered, and (2) a \$4.6 million increase in non-variable selling expenses primarily related to costs associated with our sales offices and models as a result of our increased community count. The increase in selling, general and administrative expense was also attributable to a \$4.9 million increase in general and administrative expense, which was primarily related to a \$3.3 million increase in land related expenses and a \$1.4 million increase related to start-up costs associated with our new Sarasota division, in addition to increases in other miscellaneous expenses.

During 2017, we experienced a 29% increase in new contracts in our Southern region, from 1,822 in 2016 to 2,342 in 2017, and a 35% increase in backlog from 674 homes at December 31, 2016 to 908 homes at December 31, 2017. The increases in new contracts and backlog were primarily due to an increase in our average number of communities during the period, along with a modest improvement in demand in our Florida markets as well as continued growth in our Texas operations. Despite these improvements, we believe our new contract volume was negatively impacted by the separate hurricanes that occurred in Florida and Texas during the third quarter of 2017, which we believe resulted in approximately \$0.8 million of community and model home repair costs. Average sales price in backlog increased to \$365,000 at December 31, 2017 from \$355,000 at December 31, 2016 primarily due to a change in product type and market mix. During 2017, we opened 31 communities in our Southern region compared to 28 in 2016. Our monthly absorption rate in our Southern region improved to 2.3 per community in 2017 from 2.1 per community in 2016.

Mid-Atlantic Region. For the twelve months ended December 31, 2017, homebuilding revenue in our Mid-Atlantic region increased \$30.1 million from \$409.1 million in 2016 to \$439.2 million in 2017. This 7% increase in homebuilding revenue was the result of a 7% increase in the average sales price of homes delivered (\$26,000 per home delivered) and a \$5.9 million increase in land sale revenue compared to prior year. Operating income in our Mid-Atlantic region increased \$2.1 million, from \$33.5 million in 2016 to \$35.6 million in 2017. This increase in operating income was primarily the result of a \$2.1 million increase in our gross margin. With respect to our homebuilding gross margin, our housing gross margin improved \$1.9 million, due to the 7% increase in the average sales price of homes delivered noted above. Our housing gross margin percentage declined by 60 basis points, however, from 18.3% in 2016 to 17.7% in 2017. We had \$1.2 million in asset impairment charges in 2016. Exclusive of these prior year charges, our adjusted housing gross margin percentage declined 90 basis points from 18.6% in 2016 to 17.7% in 2017 due primarily to the mix of homes delivered by type and by market. Our land gross margin improved \$0.2 million in the twelve months ended December 31, 2017 compared to the same period in 2016 due to increased strategic land sales in the current year compared to the prior year.

Selling, general and administrative expense remained flat at \$39.2 million in both 2017 and 2016 but declined as a percentage of revenue to 8.9% compared to 9.6% in 2016. Selling expense increased \$0.2 million due to an increase in variable selling expenses resulting from increases in sales commissions produced by higher average sales price of homes delivered. General and administrative expense decreased \$0.3 million primarily related to a decrease in land related expenses.

During the twelve months ended December 31, 2017, we experienced a 15% decrease in new contracts in our Mid-Atlantic region, from 1,158 in 2016 to 979 in 2017, and a 25% decrease in the number of homes in backlog from 373 homes at December 31, 2016 to 278 homes at December 31, 2017. The decreases in new contracts and backlog were primarily due to a decrease in the average number of active communities during the period compared to the prior year, and partly as a result of delays in planned new community openings in the period compared to the prior year. Average sales price of homes in backlog increased, however, from \$380,000 at December 31, 2016 to \$416,000 at December 31, 2017. We opened nine communities in our Mid-Atlantic region during the twelve months ended December 31, 2017 compared to 11 during the same period in 2016. Our monthly absorption rate in our Mid-Atlantic region declined slightly to 2.4 per community in 2017 from 2.5 per community in 2016.

Financial Services. Revenue from our mortgage and title operations increased \$7.7 million (18%) from \$42.0 million for the twelve months ended December 31, 2016 to a record \$49.7 million for the twelve months ended December 31, 2017 as a result of an 11% increase in the number of loan originations, from 3,286 in 2016 to 3,632 in 2017, and a slight increase in the average loan amount from \$295,000 in 2016 to \$297,000 in 2017. In addition, we experienced an increase in the volume of loans sold, a gain from the sale of a portion of our servicing portfolio during the first quarter of 2017, and higher margins on loans sold in the first half of the year than we experienced in the prior year.

Our financial service operations ended 2017 with a \$4.0 million increase in operating income compared to the same period in 2016, which was primarily due to the increase in our revenue discussed above, offset, in part, by a \$3.7 million increase in selling, general and administrative expense compared to 2016, which was primarily attributable to a \$2.1 million increase in compensation expense, a \$0.6 million increase in computer costs related to our investment in new information systems and increases in other miscellaneous expenses.

At December 31, 2017, M/I Financial provided financing services in all of our markets. Approximately 81% of our homes delivered during 2017 were financed through M/I Financial, compared to 84% during 2016. Capture rate is influenced by financing availability and can fluctuate from quarter to quarter.

Corporate Selling, General and Administrative Expenses. Corporate selling, general and administrative expense increased \$3.7 million, from \$38.8 million in 2016 to \$42.5 million in 2017. The increase was primarily due to a \$2.3 million increase in compensation expense, a \$0.5 million increase in charitable contributions, a \$0.4 million increase related to costs associated with new information systems, and a \$0.5 million increase in other miscellaneous expenses.

Interest Expense - Net. Interest expense for the Company increased by \$1.3 million, from \$17.6 million in the twelve months ended December 31, 2016 to \$18.9 million in the twelve months ended December 31, 2017. This increase was primarily the result of an increase in our weighted average borrowings from \$612.5 million in 2016 to \$678.2 million in 2017. The increase in our weighted average borrowings primarily related to the issuance of \$250.0 million in aggregate principal amount of our 2025 Senior Notes during the third quarter of 2017, partially offset by the conversion of all of the then outstanding \$57.5 million in aggregate principal amount of our 2017 Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes into common shares in September 2017 and by a decrease in borrowings under our Credit Facility (as defined below) during 2017 compared to 2016. Our weighted average borrowing rate also increased from 5.77% in the twelve months ended December 31, 2016 to 5.99% for the twelve months ended December 31, 2017, which was primarily due to our newly issued 2025 Senior Notes.

Earnings from Joint Venture Arrangements. Earnings from joint venture arrangements represents our portion of pre-tax earnings from our joint ownership and development agreements, joint ventures and other similar arrangements. In 2017 and 2016, the Company earned \$0.5 million and \$0.6 million, respectively, in equity income from joint venture arrangements.

Income Taxes. Our overall effective tax rate was 40.1% for the year ended December 31, 2017 and 38.3% for the year ended December 31, 2016. The increase in the effective rate for the twelve months ended December 31, 2017 was primarily attributable to the impact of the non-cash provisional tax expense of approximately \$6.5 million related to the re-measurement of our deferred tax assets as a result of the decrease in the corporate income tax rate from 35% to 21% under the Tax Act enacted during the fourth quarter of 2017 (please see [Note 14](#) to our Consolidated Financial Statements for more information).

Segment Non-GAAP Financial Measures. This report contains information about our adjusted housing gross margin, which constitutes a non-GAAP financial measure. Because adjusted housing gross margin is not calculated in accordance with GAAP, this financial measure may not be completely comparable to similarly-titled measures used by other companies in the homebuilding industry and, therefore, should not be considered in isolation or as an alternative to operating performance and/or financial measures prescribed by GAAP. Rather, this non-GAAP financial measure should be used to supplement our GAAP results in order to provide a greater understanding of the factors and trends affecting our operations.

Adjusted housing gross margin for each of our reportable segments is calculated as follows:

(Dollars in thousands)	Year Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Midwest region:			
Housing revenue	\$ 738,743	\$ 631,772	\$ 495,044
Housing cost of sales	590,423	506,652	399,821
Housing gross margin	148,320	125,120	95,223
Add: Impairment ^(a)	—	253	—
Add: Purchase accounting adjustments ^(b)	—	1,081	—
Adjusted housing gross margin	\$ 148,320	\$ 126,454	\$ 95,223
Housing gross margin percentage	20.1%	19.8%	19.2%
Adjusted housing gross margin percentage	20.1%	20.0%	19.2%
Southern region:			
Housing revenue	\$ 720,704	\$ 583,817	\$ 492,227
Housing cost of sales	602,585	498,314	392,208
Housing gross margin	118,119	85,503	100,019
Add: Impairment ^(a)	7,681	2,578	—
Add: Stucco-related charges ^(c)	8,500	19,409	—
Adjusted housing gross margin	\$ 134,300	\$ 107,490	\$ 100,019
Housing gross margin percentage	16.4%	14.6%	20.3%
Adjusted housing gross margin percentage	18.6%	18.4%	20.3%
Mid-Atlantic region:			
Housing revenue	\$ 419,125	\$ 394,907	\$ 354,864
Housing cost of sales	344,838	322,523	292,648
Housing gross margin	74,287	72,384	62,216
Add: Impairment ^(a)	—	1,161	3,638
Adjusted housing gross margin	\$ 74,287	\$ 73,545	\$ 65,854
Housing gross margin percentage	17.7%	18.3%	17.5%
Adjusted housing gross margin percentage	17.7%	18.6%	18.6%

(a) Represents asset impairment charges taken during the respective periods.

(b) Represents purchase accounting adjustments from our 2015 Minneapolis/St. Paul acquisition.

(c) Represents warranty charges for stucco-related repair costs in certain of our Florida communities taken during 2017 and 2016. With respect to this matter, during 2017, we identified 509 additional homes in need of repair and completed repairs on 594 homes, and at December 31, 2017, we have 212 homes in various stages of repair. Please see [Note 8](#) to our Consolidated Financial Statements for further information.

Year Ended December 31, 2016 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2015

Midwest Region. During the twelve months ended December 31, 2016, homebuilding revenue in our Midwest region increased \$137.0 million, from \$500.9 million in 2015 to \$637.9 million in 2016. This 27% increase in homebuilding revenue was the result of a 7% increase in the average sales price of homes delivered (\$25,000 per home delivered) and a 19% increase in the number of homes delivered (273 units). Operating income in our Midwest region increased \$19.0 million, from \$51.4 million in 2015 to \$70.4 million in 2016. The increase in operating income was primarily the result of a \$30.1 million increase in our gross margin, offset, in part, by an \$11.1 million increase in selling, general, and administrative expense. With respect to our homebuilding gross margin, our housing gross margin improved \$29.9 million, due to the 19% increase in the number of homes delivered and the 7% increase in the average sales price of homes delivered noted above. Our housing gross margin percentage improved 60 basis points from 19.2% in 2015 to 19.8% in 2016, but was unfavorably impacted during 2016 by a \$1.1 million charge for purchase accounting

adjustments from our 2015 Minneapolis/St. Paul acquisition and \$0.3 million in asset impairment charges. Exclusive of these charges, our adjusted housing gross margin percentage improved 80 basis points to 20.0% in 2016 compared to 19.2% in 2015. Our land gross margin improved \$0.3 million in the twelve months ended December 31, 2016 compared to the same period in 2015 as a result of increased profits on land sales made in the current year compared to the prior year.

Selling, general and administrative expense increased \$11.1 million, from \$45.1 million in 2015 to \$56.2 million in 2016, but declined as a percentage of revenue to 8.8% in 2016 from 9.0% in 2015. The increase in selling, general and administrative expense was attributable, in part, to a \$6.6 million increase in selling expense, due to (1) a \$4.7 million increase in variable selling expenses resulting from increases in sales commissions produced by the higher average sales price of homes delivered and higher number of homes delivered, \$1.4 million of which was associated with our new Minneapolis/St. Paul division, and (2) a \$1.9 million increase in non-variable selling expenses associated with our sales offices and models, \$1.2 million of which related to our new Minneapolis/St. Paul division. The increase in selling, general and administrative expense was also attributable to a \$4.5 million increase in general and administrative expense, which was primarily related to a \$3.8 million increase in compensation expense, \$1.0 million of which related to our new Minneapolis/St. Paul division, a \$0.4 million increase in land-related expenses, and a \$0.3 million increase in other miscellaneous expenses.

During 2016, we experienced a 20% increase in new contracts in our Midwest region, from 1,485 in 2015 to 1,775 in 2016, and a 13% increase in backlog from 672 homes at December 31, 2015 to 757 homes at December 31, 2016. The increases in new contracts and backlog were partially due to the addition of 91 homes in backlog from our Minneapolis/St. Paul, Minnesota division together with improving sub-market conditions within the region. Average sales price in backlog increased to \$403,000 at December 31, 2016 compared to \$390,000 at December 31, 2015 which was primarily due to higher-end product offerings. During the twelve months ended December 31, 2016, we opened 13 new communities in our Midwest region compared to 24 during 2015. Our monthly absorption rate in our Midwest region increased to 2.2 per community in 2016, compared to 1.9 in 2015.

Southern Region. For the twelve months ended December 31, 2016, homebuilding revenue in our Southern region increased \$87.6 million, from \$514.7 million in 2015 to \$602.3 million in 2016. This 17% increase in homebuilding revenue was primarily the result of an 18% increase in the number of homes delivered (261), partially offset by a \$4.1 million decrease in land sale revenue. Operating income in our Southern region decreased \$26.9 million from \$47.3 million in 2015 to \$20.4 million in 2016. This decrease in operating income was the result of a \$16.4 million decline in our gross margin in addition to a \$10.5 million increase in selling, general, and administrative expense. With respect to our homebuilding gross margin, our housing gross margin declined \$14.5 million, due to a \$19.4 million charge for known and estimated future stucco-related repair costs in certain of our Florida communities (during 2016, we identified 496 homes in need of repair, completed repairs on 337 homes, with 297 homes in various stages of repair at December 31, 2016 - please see [Note 8](#) to our Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information) and \$2.6 million in asset impairment charges in certain of our older Texas communities during the twelve months ended December 31, 2016, partially offset by the 18% increase in the number of homes delivered noted above. Our housing gross margin percentage declined from 20.3% in prior year's twelve month period to 14.6% for the same period in 2016. Exclusive of the stucco-related and impairment charges, our adjusted housing gross margin percentage declined 190 basis points to 18.4% in the twelve months ended December 31, 2016 largely due to the mix of communities delivering homes and higher construction and lot costs. Our land gross margin declined \$1.8 million as a result of fewer strategic land sales in the twelve months ended December 31, 2016 compared to the same period in 2015.

Selling, general and administrative expense increased \$10.5 million from \$56.9 million in 2015 to \$67.4 million in 2016 and increased slightly as a percentage of revenue to 11.2% in 2016 from 11.1% in 2015. The increase in selling, general and administrative expense was attributable, in part, to a \$6.3 million increase in selling expense due to (1) a \$4.1 million increase in variable selling expenses resulting from increases in sales commissions from the higher average sales price of homes delivered and higher number of homes delivered, and (2) a \$2.2 million increase in non-variable selling expenses primarily related to costs associated with our sales offices and models as a result of our increased community count. The increase in selling, general and administrative expense was also attributable to a \$4.2 million increase in general and administrative expense, which was primarily related to a \$1.3 million increase in compensation related expense, a \$0.6 million increase related to start-up costs associated with our new Sarasota division, a \$1.1 million increase in land related expenses, a \$0.3 million increase in professional fees, and a \$0.9 million increase in other miscellaneous expenses.

During 2016, we experienced a 17% increase in new contracts in our Southern region, from 1,557 in 2015 to 1,822 in 2016, and a 20% increase in backlog from 560 homes at December 31, 2015 to 674 homes at December 31, 2016. The increases in new contracts and backlog were primarily due to improved demand in our Florida markets as well as continued growth in many of our Texas markets. Average sales price in backlog decreased, however, to \$355,000 at December 31, 2016 from \$357,000 at December 31, 2015 due to a change in product type and market mix. During 2016, we opened 28 communities in our Southern region compared to 23 in 2015. Our monthly absorption rate in our Southern region declined slightly to 2.1 per community in 2016 from 2.2 per community in 2015.

Mid-Atlantic Region. For the twelve months ended December 31, 2016, homebuilding revenue in our Mid-Atlantic region increased \$42.3 million from \$366.8 million in 2015 to \$409.1 million in 2016. This 12% increase in homebuilding revenue was the result of a 5% increase in the average sales price of homes delivered (\$16,000 per home delivered), a 6% increase in the number of homes delivered (65 units), and a \$2.3 million increase in land sale revenue compared to prior year. Operating income in our Mid-Atlantic region increased \$8.4 million, from \$25.1 million in 2015 to \$33.5 million in 2016. This increase in operating income was primarily the result of a \$9.3 million increase in our gross margin, partially offset by a \$0.9 million increase in selling, general and administrative expense. With respect to our homebuilding gross margin, our housing gross margin improved \$10.2 million, due to the 5% increase in the average sales price of homes delivered and the 6% increase in the number of homes delivered noted above. Our housing gross margin percentage improved by 80 basis points from 17.5% in 2015 to 18.3% in 2016. We had \$1.2 million in asset impairment charges in 2016 and \$3.6 million of asset impairment charges in 2015. Exclusive of these charges in both years, our adjusted housing gross margin percentage improved 6 basis points to 18.62% in 2016 compared to 18.56% in 2015. Our land gross margin declined \$0.9 million in the twelve months ended December 31, 2016 compared to the same period in 2015 due to lower profits on land sales in the current year compared to the prior year.

Selling, general and administrative expense increased \$0.9 million from \$38.3 million in 2015 to \$39.2 million in 2016 but declined as a percentage of revenue to 9.6% compared to 10.4% in 2015. The increase in selling, general and administrative expense was attributable, in part, to a \$0.5 million increase in selling expense primarily due to an increase in variable selling expenses resulting from increases in sales commissions produced by the higher average sales price of homes delivered and higher number of homes delivered. The increase in selling, general and administrative expense was also attributable to a \$0.4 million increase in general and administrative expense, which was primarily related to an increase in incentive compensation related expenses.

During the twelve months ended December 31, 2016, we experienced a 10% increase in new contracts in our Mid-Atlantic region, from 1,051 in 2015 to 1,158 in 2016, and a 25% increase in the number of homes in backlog from 299 homes at December 31, 2015 to 373 homes at December 31, 2016. Average sales price of homes in backlog increased from \$360,000 at December 31, 2015 to \$380,000 at December 31, 2016. We opened 11 communities in our Mid-Atlantic region during the twelve months ended December 31, 2016 compared to 15 during the same period in 2015. Our monthly absorption rate in our Mid-Atlantic region was 2.5 per community in 2016, the same as in the twelve months ended December 31, 2015.

Financial Services. Revenue from our mortgage and title operations increased \$6.0 million (17%) from \$36.0 million for the twelve months ended December 31, 2015 to \$42.0 million for the twelve months ended December 31, 2016 as a result of a 15% increase in the number of loan originations, from 2,853 in 2015 to 3,286 in 2016, and a 4.2% increase in the average loan amount from \$283,000 in 2015 to \$295,000 in 2016. In addition, we experienced higher margins on our loans sold than we experienced in 2015 due to more favorable market conditions during the twelve month period ended December 31, 2016.

Our financial service operations ended 2016 with a \$2.2 million increase in operating income compared to the same period in 2015, which was primarily due to the increase in our revenue discussed above, offset, in part, by a \$3.8 million increase in selling, general and administrative expense compared to 2015, which was primarily attributable to a \$2.1 million increase in compensation expense, a \$0.8 million increase in expenses related to mortgage loans sold, a \$0.6 million increase in computer costs related to our investment in new information systems, and a \$0.3 million increase in other miscellaneous expenses.

At December 31, 2016, M/I Financial provided financing services in all of our markets. Approximately 84% of our homes delivered during 2016 were financed through M/I Financial, compared to 81% during 2015. Capture rate is influenced by financing availability and can fluctuate from quarter to quarter.

Corporate Selling, General and Administrative Expenses. Corporate selling, general and administrative expense increased \$5.7 million, from \$33.1 million in 2015 to \$38.8 million in 2016. The increase was primarily due to a \$3.0 million increase in compensation expense, a \$1.1 million increase in depreciation expense, a \$0.3 million increase related to costs associated with new information systems, a \$0.2 million increase in professional fees, and a \$1.1 million increase in other miscellaneous expenses.

Interest Expense - Net. Interest expense for the Company increased slightly by \$0.1 million, from \$17.5 million in the twelve months ended December 31, 2015 to \$17.6 million in the twelve months ended December 31, 2016. This increase was primarily the result of an increase in our weighted average borrowings from \$573.2 million in 2015 to \$612.5 million in 2016. The increase in our weighted average borrowings primarily related to an increase in average borrowings under the Credit Facility during 2016 compared to 2015, combined with an increase in the principal amount of senior notes outstanding at December 31, 2016 (\$300.0 million aggregate principal amount of 2021 Senior Notes outstanding at December 31, 2016 compared to \$230.0 million aggregate principal amount of 2018 Senior Notes outstanding during 2015). Partially offsetting this increase was a decline in our weighted average borrowing rate from 6.21% in the twelve months ended December 31, 2015 to 5.77% for the twelve months ended December 31, 2016, which was primarily due to the lower interest rate payable on the 2021 Senior Notes compared with the interest rate payable on the 2018 Senior Notes that were outstanding during 2015.

Earnings from Joint Venture Arrangements. Earnings from joint venture arrangements represents our portion of pre-tax earnings from our joint ownership and development agreements, joint ventures and other similar arrangements. In 2016 and 2015, the Company earned \$0.6 million and \$0.5 million, respectively, in equity income from joint venture arrangements.

Income Taxes. Our overall effective tax rate was 38.3% for the year ended December 31, 2016 and 40.5% for the year ended December 31, 2015. The lower effective rate for the twelve months ended December 31, 2016 was primarily attributable to the impact of annual tax benefits expected for the domestic production activities deduction and energy tax credits that were realized during 2016 (please see [Note 14](#) to our Consolidated Financial Statements for more information).

LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

Overview of Capital Resources and Liquidity

At December 31, 2017, we had \$151.7 million of cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, with \$150.7 million of this amount comprised of unrestricted cash and cash equivalents, which represents a \$117.4 million increase in unrestricted cash and cash equivalents from December 31, 2016. Our principal uses of cash during 2017 were investment in land and land development, construction of homes, mortgage loan originations, investment in joint ventures, operating expenses, and short-term working capital and debt service requirements, including the repayment of amounts outstanding under our credit facilities. In order to fund these uses of cash, we used proceeds from home deliveries, the sale of mortgage loans and the sale of mortgage servicing rights, as well as excess cash balances, borrowings under our credit facilities, and other sources of liquidity.

During the third quarter of 2017, we issued \$250 million in aggregate principal amount of 2025 Senior Notes, resulting in \$245.9 million of cash proceeds, net of issuance costs. We used \$138.0 million of the net proceeds from the issuance of the 2025 Senior Notes to repay all outstanding borrowings under the Credit Facility. Also during the third quarter of 2017, the holders of all of our then outstanding 2017 Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes elected to convert their Notes into our common shares, and we issued approximately 2.4 million common shares in connection therewith. During the fourth quarter of 2017, we redeemed all 2,000 of our outstanding Series A Preferred Shares for \$50.4 million in cash.

We are actively acquiring and developing lots in our markets to replenish and grow our lot supply and active community count. We expect to continue to expand our business based on the anticipated level of demand for new homes in our markets. Accordingly, we expect our cash outlays for land purchases, land development, home construction and operating expenses will continue to exceed our cash generated by operations during some monthly and quarterly periods in 2018, and we expect to utilize our revolving credit facility in 2018.

During the year ended December 31, 2017, we delivered 5,089 homes, started 5,407 homes, and spent \$328.2 million on land purchases and \$200.7 million on land development. Based on our business activity levels, market conditions, and opportunities for land in our markets, we currently estimate that we will spend approximately \$550 million to \$600 million on land purchases and land development during 2018.

We also continue to enter into land option agreements, taking into consideration current and projected market conditions, to secure land for the construction of homes in the future. Pursuant to such land option agreements, as of December 31, 2017, we had a total of 16,909 lots under contract, with an aggregate purchase price of approximately \$715.7 million, to be acquired during the period from 2018 through 2028.

Land transactions are subject to a number of factors, including our financial condition and market conditions, as well as satisfaction of various conditions related to specific properties. We will continue to monitor market conditions and our ongoing pace of home deliveries and adjust our land spending accordingly. The planned increase in our land spending in 2018 compared to 2017 is driven primarily by the growth of our business.

Operating Cash Flow Activities. During 2017, we used \$52.5 million of cash in operating activities, compared to \$34.2 million of cash provided by operating activities in 2016. The cash used in operating activities in 2017 was primarily a result of a \$168.6 million increase in inventory, offset partially by net income and the non-cash impact of changes in deferred tax expense totaling \$84.5 million and an increase in accounts payable, accrued compensation, other liabilities and customer deposits totaling \$27.0 million. The \$34.2 million of cash provided by operating activities in 2016 was primarily a result of net income and the non-cash impact of changes in deferred tax expense totaling \$87.9 million and an increase in accounts payable, accrued compensation, other liabilities and customer deposits totaling \$54.0 million, offset partially by an \$83.8 million increase in inventory and fundings of mortgage loan originations net of proceeds from the sale of mortgage loans of \$30.6 million.

Investing Cash Flow Activities. During 2017, we used \$9.8 million of cash in investing activities, compared to \$31.6 million of cash used in investing activities during 2016. This \$21.8 million decrease in cash usage was primarily due to a decrease in spending

on property and equipment primarily resulting from our purchase of an airplane during 2016, \$7.6 million of proceeds received from the sale of mortgage servicing rights in 2017, and a \$9.7 million decrease in our investment in joint venture arrangements in 2017 compared to prior year.

Financing Cash Flow Activities. During 2017, we generated \$179.6 million of cash from our financing activities, compared to generating \$18.8 million of cash from our financing activities during 2016. The \$160.8 million increase in cash generated from financing activities was primarily due to the issuance of our \$250.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 2025 Senior Notes offset, in part, by the redemption of all 2,000 of our outstanding Series A Preferred Shares for \$50.4 million, as well as increased repayments of borrowings under our Credit Facility (as defined below) and our M/I Financial credit facilities during the period.

At December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, our ratio of homebuilding debt to capital was 46% and 43%, respectively, calculated as the carrying value of our outstanding homebuilding debt divided by the sum of the carrying value of our outstanding homebuilding debt plus shareholders' equity. The increase compared to December 31, 2016 was due to higher debt levels compared to December 31, 2016 offset partially by an increase in shareholders' equity at December 31, 2017. We believe that this ratio provides useful information for understanding our financial position and the leverage employed in our operations, and for comparing us with other homebuilders.

We fund our operations with cash flows from operating activities, including proceeds from home deliveries, land sales and the sale of mortgage loans. We believe that these sources of cash, along with our balance of unrestricted cash and borrowings available under our credit facilities, will be sufficient to fund our currently anticipated working capital needs, investment in land and land development, construction of homes, operating expenses, planned capital spending, and debt service requirements for at least the next twelve months. In addition, we routinely monitor current operational and debt service requirements, financial market conditions, and credit relationships and we may choose to seek additional capital by issuing new debt and/or equity securities to strengthen our liquidity or our long-term capital structure. For example, in August 2017, we issued \$250.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 2025 Senior Notes, as discussed above. The financing needs of our homebuilding and financial services operations depend on anticipated sales volume in the current year as well as future years, inventory levels and related turnover, forecasted land and lot purchases, debt maturity dates, and other factors. If we seek such additional capital, there can be no assurance that we would be able to obtain such additional capital on terms acceptable to us, if at all, and such additional equity or debt financing could dilute the interests of our existing shareholders and/or increase our interest costs.

The Company is a party to three primary credit agreements: (1) a \$475 million unsecured revolving credit facility dated July 18, 2013, as amended, with M/I Homes, Inc. as borrower and guaranteed by the Company's wholly owned homebuilding subsidiaries (the "Credit Facility"); (2) a \$125 million secured mortgage warehousing agreement, (which increases to \$150 million during certain periods), dated June 24, 2016, as amended, with M/I Financial as borrower (the "MIF Mortgage Warehousing Agreement"); and (3) a \$35 million mortgage repurchase agreement (which increases to \$50 million during certain periods), as amended and restated on October 30, 2017, with M/I Financial as borrower (the "MIF Mortgage Repurchase Facility").

Included in the table below is a summary of our available sources of cash from the Credit Facility, the MIF Mortgage Warehousing Agreement and the MIF Mortgage Repurchase Facility as of December 31, 2017:

(In thousands)	Expiration Date	Outstanding Balance	Available Amount
Notes payable – homebuilding ^(a)	7/18/2021	\$ —	\$ 425,951
Notes payable – financial services ^(b)	(b)	\$ 168,195	\$ 1,241

(a) The available amount under the Credit Facility is computed in accordance with the borrowing base calculation under the Credit Facility, which applies various advance rates for different categories of inventory and totaled \$512.9 million of availability for additional senior debt at December 31, 2017. As a result, the full \$475 million commitment amount of the facility was available, less any borrowings and letters of credit outstanding. There were no borrowings outstanding and \$49.0 million of letters of credit outstanding at December 31, 2017, leaving \$426.0 million available. The Credit Facility has an expiration date of July 18, 2021.

(b) The available amount is computed in accordance with the borrowing base calculations under the MIF Mortgage Warehousing Agreement and the MIF Mortgage Repurchase Facility, each of which may be increased by pledging additional mortgage collateral. The maximum aggregate commitment amount of M/I Financial's warehousing agreements as of December 31, 2017 was \$200 million, which included temporary increases for each facility (as further described below) which were applicable through February 1, 2018 at which time the maximum aggregate commitment amount under the two agreements reverted to \$160 million. The MIF Mortgage Warehousing Agreement has an expiration date of June 22, 2018 and the MIF Mortgage Repurchase Facility has an expiration date of October 29, 2018.

Notes Payable - Homebuilding.

Homebuilding Credit Facility. The Credit Facility provides for an aggregate commitment amount of \$475 million, including a \$125 million sub-facility for letters of credit. In addition, the Credit Facility has an accordion feature under which the Company may increase the aggregate commitment amount up to \$500 million, subject to certain conditions, including obtaining additional commitments from existing or new lenders. The Credit Facility matures on July 18, 2021. Interest on amounts borrowed under the Credit Facility is payable at a rate which is adjusted daily and is equal to the sum of the one month LIBOR rate plus a margin of 250 basis points. The margin is subject to adjustment in subsequent quarterly periods based on the Company's leverage ratio.

Borrowings under the Credit Facility constitute senior, unsecured indebtedness and availability is subject to, among other things, a borrowing base calculated using various advance rates for different categories of inventory. The Credit Facility contains various representations, warranties and covenants which require, among other things, that the Company maintain (1) a minimum level of Consolidated Tangible Net Worth of \$487.2 million (subject to increase over time based on earnings and proceeds from equity offerings), (2) a leverage ratio not in excess of 60%, and (3) either a minimum Interest Coverage Ratio of 1.5 to 1.0 or a minimum amount of available liquidity. In addition, the Credit Facility contains covenants that limit the Company's number of unsold housing units and model homes, as well as the amount of Investments in Unrestricted Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures.

The Company's obligations under the Credit Facility are guaranteed by all of the Company's subsidiaries, with the exception of subsidiaries that are primarily engaged in the business of mortgage financing, title insurance or similar financial businesses relating to the homebuilding and home sales business, certain subsidiaries that are not 100%-owned by the Company or another subsidiary, and other subsidiaries designated by the Company as Unrestricted Subsidiaries (as defined in [Note 16](#) to our Consolidated Financial Statements), subject to limitations on the aggregate amount invested in such Unrestricted Subsidiaries. The guarantors for the Credit Facility are the same subsidiaries that guarantee our 2025 Senior Notes, our \$300.0 million aggregate principal amount of 6.75% Senior Notes due 2021 (the "2021 Senior Notes") and our \$86.3 million aggregate principal amount of 3.0% Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes due 2018 (the "2018 Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes").

As of December 31, 2017, the Company was in compliance with all covenants of the Credit Facility, including financial covenants. The following table summarizes the most significant restrictive covenant thresholds under the Credit Facility and our compliance with such covenants as of December 31, 2017:

Financial Covenant		Covenant Requirement	Actual
		(Dollars in millions)	
Consolidated Tangible Net Worth	≥	\$ 487.2	\$ 701.6
Leverage Ratio	≤	0.60	0.43
Interest Coverage Ratio	≥	1.5 to 1.0	5.1 to 1.0
Investments in Unrestricted Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures	≤	\$ 210.5	\$ 7.0
Unsold Housing Units and Model Homes	≤	1,988	1,034

Homebuilding Letter of Credit Facilities. As of December 31, 2017, the Company was a party to a secured credit agreement for the issuance of letters of credit outside of the Credit Facility (the "Letter of Credit Facility"). During 2017, the Company extended the maturity date on the Letter of Credit Facility to September 30, 2018 and reduced the amount of the facility from \$2.0 million to \$1.0 million.

As of December 31, 2017, there was a total of \$0.6 million of letters of credit issued under the Letter of Credit Facility, which was collateralized with \$0.6 million of restricted cash.

Notes Payable - Financial Services.

MIF Mortgage Warehousing Agreement. The MIF Mortgage Warehousing Agreement is used to finance eligible residential mortgage loans originated by M/I Financial. The MIF Mortgage Warehousing Agreement provides a maximum borrowing availability of \$125 million which increased to \$150 million during certain periods of increased volume of mortgage originations, specifically from September 25, 2017 to October 16, 2017 and from December 15, 2017 to February 2, 2018. The MIF Mortgage Warehousing Agreement expires on June 22, 2018. Interest on amounts borrowed under the MIF Mortgage Warehousing Agreement is payable at a per annum rate equal to the greater of (1) the floating LIBOR rate plus a spread of 237.5 basis points and (2) 2.75%.

As is typical for similar credit facilities in the mortgage origination industry, at closing, the expiration of the MIF Mortgage Warehousing Agreement was set at approximately one year and is under consideration for extension annually by the participating lenders. We expect to extend the MIF Mortgage Warehousing Agreement on or prior to the current expiration date of June 22, 2018, but we cannot provide any assurance that we will be able to obtain such an extension.

The MIF Mortgage Warehousing Agreement is secured by certain mortgage loans originated by M/I Financial that are being “warehoused” prior to their sale to investors. The MIF Mortgage Warehousing Agreement provides for limits with respect to certain loan types that can secure outstanding borrowings. There are currently no guarantors of the MIF Mortgage Warehousing Agreement, although M/I Financial may, at its election, designate from time to time any one or more of M/I Financial’s subsidiaries as guarantors.

As of December 31, 2017, there was \$128.1 million outstanding under the MIF Mortgage Warehousing Agreement and M/I Financial was in compliance with all covenants thereunder. The financial covenants, as more fully described and defined in the MIF Mortgage Warehousing Agreement, are summarized in the following table, which also sets forth M/I Financial’s compliance with such covenants as of December 31, 2017:

Financial Covenant	Covenant Requirement	Actual
(Dollars in millions)		
Leverage Ratio	≤	10.0 to 1.0
Liquidity	≥ \$	6.3 \$
Adjusted Net Income	> \$	0.0 \$
Tangible Net Worth	≥ \$	12.5 \$

MIF Mortgage Repurchase Facility. The MIF Mortgage Repurchase Facility is used to finance eligible residential mortgage loans originated by M/I Financial and is structured as a mortgage repurchase facility. The Agreement provides for a maximum borrowing availability of \$35 million which increased to \$50 million from November 15, 2017 through February 1, 2018. The MIF Mortgage Repurchase Facility expires on October 29, 2018. M/I Financial pays interest on each advance under the MIF Mortgage Repurchase Facility at a per annum rate equal to the floating LIBOR rate plus 250 or 275 basis points depending on the loan type. The covenants in the MIF Mortgage Repurchase Facility are substantially similar to the covenants in the MIF Mortgage Warehousing Agreement. The MIF Mortgage Repurchase Facility provides for limits with respect to certain loan types that can secure outstanding borrowings, which are substantially similar to the restrictions in the MIF Mortgage Warehousing Agreement. There are currently no guarantors of the MIF Mortgage Repurchase Facility. As of December 31, 2017, there was \$40.1 million outstanding under the MIF Mortgage Repurchase Facility. M/I Financial was in compliance with all financial covenants as of December 31, 2017.

Senior Notes and Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes.

5.625% Senior Notes. In August 2017, the Company issued \$250 million aggregate principal amount of 5.625% Senior Notes due 2025. The 2025 Senior Notes contain certain covenants, as more fully described and defined in the indenture governing the 2025 Senior Notes, which limit the ability of the Company and the restricted subsidiaries to, among other things: incur additional indebtedness; make certain payments, including dividends, or repurchase any shares, in an aggregate amount exceeding our “restricted payments basket”; make certain investments; and create or incur certain liens, consolidate or merge with or into other companies, or liquidate or sell or transfer all or substantially all of our assets. These covenants are subject to a number of exceptions and qualifications as described in the indenture governing the 2025 Senior Notes. As of December 31, 2017, the Company was in compliance with all terms, conditions, and covenants under the indenture. Please see [Note 7](#) to our Consolidated Financial Statements for more information regarding the 2025 Senior Notes.

6.75% Senior Notes. In December 2015, the Company issued \$300 million aggregate principal amount of 6.75% Senior Notes due 2021. The 2021 Senior Notes contain certain covenants, as more fully described and defined in the indenture governing the 2021 Senior Notes, which limit the ability of the Company and the restricted subsidiaries to, among other things: incur additional indebtedness; make certain payments, including dividends, or repurchase any shares, in an aggregate amount exceeding our “restricted payments basket”; make certain investments; and create or incur certain liens, consolidate or merge with or into other companies, or liquidate or sell or transfer all or substantially all of our assets. These covenants are subject to a number of exceptions and qualifications as described in the indenture governing the 2021 Senior Notes. As of December 31, 2017, the Company was in compliance with all terms, conditions, and covenants under the indenture. Please see [Note 11](#) to our Consolidated Financial Statements for more information regarding the 2021 Senior Notes.

3.0% Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes. In March 2013, the Company issued \$86.3 million aggregate principal amount of 3.0% Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes due 2018. The conversion rate initially equals 30.9478 shares per \$1,000 of their principal amount. This corresponds to an initial conversion price of approximately \$32.31 per common share, which equates to approximately 2.7 million common shares. The 2018 Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes mature on March 1, 2018. To the extent that any of the 2018 Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes remain outstanding at maturity and are not converted into our common shares, we expect to pay the principal amount of such outstanding notes (plus any accrued and unpaid interest that is due and payable) on the maturity date in accordance with the terms of the indenture from cash on hand and/or amounts available under

our Credit Facility. Please see [Note 11](#) to our Consolidated Financial Statements for more information regarding the 2018 Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes.

3.25% Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes. On September 11, 2012, the Company issued \$57.5 million in aggregate principal amount of 3.25% Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes due 2017. The 2017 Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes were scheduled to mature on September 15, 2017 and the deadline for holders to convert the 2017 Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes was September 13, 2017. As a result of conversion elections made by holders of the 2017 Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes, all \$57.5 million in aggregate principal amount of the 2017 Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes were converted and settled through the issuance of our common shares. In total we issued approximately 2.4 million common shares (at a conversion price per common share of \$23.80). In accordance with the indenture governing the 2017 Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes, the Company paid interest on such Notes to but excluding September 15, 2017. Please see [Note 11](#) to our Consolidated Financial Statements for more information regarding the 2017 Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes.

Weighted Average Borrowings. In 2017 and 2016, our weighted average borrowings outstanding were \$678.2 million and \$612.5 million, respectively, with a weighted average interest rate of 5.99% and 5.77%, respectively. The increase in our weighted average borrowings primarily related to the issuance of our \$250.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 5.625% Senior Notes due 2025 in 2017, partially offset by a decrease in borrowings under our Credit Facility in 2017 compared to 2016 and the conversion of all of our outstanding \$57.5 million in aggregate principal amount of 2017 Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes into common shares in September 2017. The increase in our weighted average interest rate was primarily due to our newly issued 2025 Senior Notes noted above.

At December 31, 2017, we had no borrowings outstanding under the Credit Facility. During the twelve months ended December 31, 2017, the average daily amount outstanding under the Credit Facility was \$76.0 million and the maximum amount outstanding under the Credit Facility was \$187.7 million. Based on our current anticipated spending on home construction, land acquisition and development in 2018, offset by expected cash receipts from home deliveries, we expect to continue to borrow under the Credit Facility during 2018, with an estimated peak amount outstanding not expected to exceed \$100 million (excluding any borrowings under the Credit Facility used to repay the 2018 Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes at maturity). The actual amount borrowed in 2018 (and the estimated peak amount outstanding) and related timing are subject to numerous factors, including the timing and amount of land and house construction expenditures, payroll and other general and administrative expenses, cash receipts from home deliveries, other cash receipts and payments, any capital markets transactions or other additional financings by the Company, any repayments or redemptions of outstanding debt (including any repayments at maturity of the 2018 Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes) and any other extraordinary events or transactions. The Company may experience significant variation in cash and Credit Facility balances from week to week due to the timing of such receipts and payments.

There were \$49.0 million of letters of credit issued and outstanding under the Credit Facility at December 31, 2017. During 2017, the average daily amount of letters of credit outstanding under the Credit Facility was \$40.7 million and the maximum amount of letters of credit outstanding under the Credit Facility was \$50.2 million.

At December 31, 2017, M/I Financial had \$128.1 million outstanding under the MIF Mortgage Warehousing Agreement. During 2017, the average daily amount outstanding under the MIF Mortgage Warehousing Agreement was \$50.7 million and the maximum amount outstanding was \$128.1 million, which occurred during December, while the temporary increase provision was in effect and the maximum borrowing availability was \$150.0 million.

At December 31, 2017, M/I Financial had \$40.1 million outstanding under the MIF Mortgage Repurchase Facility. During 2017, the average daily amount outstanding under the MIF Mortgage Repurchase Facility was \$16.9 million and the maximum amount outstanding was \$40.1 million, which occurred during December, while the temporary increase provision was in effect and the maximum borrowing availability was \$50.0 million.

Preferred Shares. On October 16, 2017, we redeemed all 2,000 outstanding Series A Preferred Shares (and the 2,000,000 related depositary shares) for an aggregate redemption price of approximately \$50.4 million. Prior to redemption, dividends on the Series A Preferred Shares were non-cumulative, if declared by us, were paid at an annual rate of 9.75% and were payable quarterly in arrears on March 15, June 15, September 15 and December 15. Pursuant to the terms of the Series A Preferred Shares, Series A Preferred Shares that have been redeemed have the status of authorized and unissued preferred shares of the Company undesignated as to series and may be redesignated and reissued as part of any series of preferred shares.

We declared and paid a quarterly dividend of \$609.375 per share on our Series A Preferred Shares for the first three quarters in 2017 and for each quarter in 2016 for aggregate dividend payments of \$3.7 million and \$4.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

Universal Shelf Registration. In October 2016, the Company filed a \$400 million universal shelf registration statement with the SEC, which registration statement became effective on November 9, 2016 and will expire in November 2019. Pursuant to the registration statement, the Company may, from time to time, offer debt securities, common shares, preferred shares, depositary shares, warrants to purchase debt securities, common shares, preferred shares, depositary shares or units of two or more of those securities, rights to purchase debt securities, common shares, preferred shares or depositary shares, stock purchase contracts and units. The timing and amount of offerings, if any, will depend on market and general business conditions.

CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS

Included in the table below is a summary, as of December 31, 2017, of future cash requirements under the Company's contractual obligations:

(In thousands)	Payments due by period				
	Total	Less Than 1 year	1 - 3 Years	3 - 5 Years	More than 5 years
Notes payable bank – homebuilding operations ^(a)	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Notes payable bank – financial services ^(b)	168,474	168,474	—	—	—
Notes payable – other (including interest)	11,566	5,940	3,318	2,308	—
Senior notes (including interest)	730,766	34,234	68,625	335,719	292,188
Convertible senior subordinated notes (including interest)	87,544	87,544	—	—	—
Obligation for consolidated inventory not owned ^(c)	21,545	21,545	—	—	—
Operating leases	24,951	5,760	8,205	7,144	3,842
Total	\$ 1,044,846	\$ 323,497	\$ 80,148	\$ 345,171	\$ 296,030

- (a) At December 31, 2017, there were no borrowings outstanding under the Credit Facility.
- (b) Borrowings under the MIF Mortgage Warehousing Agreement are at the greater of (1) the floating LIBOR rate plus a spread of 237.5 basis points and (2) 2.75%. Borrowings under the MIF Mortgage Repurchase Facility are at the floating LIBOR rate plus 250 or 275 basis points, depending on the loan type. Total borrowings outstanding under both agreements at December 31, 2017 had a weighted average interest rate of 3.9%. Interest payments by period will be based upon the outstanding borrowings and the applicable interest rate(s) in effect.
- (c) The Company is party to seven land purchase agreements in which the Company has specific performance requirements. The future amounts payable related to these seven land purchase agreements is the number of lots the Company is obligated to purchase at the lot price set forth in the agreement. The time period in which these payments will be made is the Company's best estimate of when these lots will be purchased.

OFF-BALANCE SHEET ARRANGEMENTS

Reference is made to Notes [1](#), [6](#), [7](#), and [8](#) in the accompanying Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. These Notes discuss our off-balance sheet arrangements with respect to land acquisition contracts and option agreements, and land development joint ventures, including the nature and amounts of financial obligations relating to these items. In addition, these Notes discuss the nature and amounts of certain types of commitments that arise in the ordinary course of our land development and homebuilding operations, including commitments of land development joint ventures for which we might be obligated.

Our off-balance sheet arrangements relating to our homebuilding operations include joint venture arrangements, land option agreements, guarantees and indemnifications associated with acquiring and developing land, and the issuance of letters of credit and completion bonds. Our use of these arrangements is for the purpose of securing the most desirable lots on which to build homes for our homebuyers in a manner that we believe reduces the overall risk to the Company. Additionally, in the ordinary course of its business, M/I Financial issues guarantees and indemnities relating to the sale of loans to third parties.

INTEREST RATES AND INFLATION

Our business is significantly affected by general economic conditions within the United States and, particularly, by the impact of interest rates and inflation. Inflation can have a long-term impact on us because increasing costs of land, materials and labor can result in a need to increase the sales prices of homes. In addition, inflation is often accompanied by higher interest rates, which can have a negative impact on housing demand and the costs of financing land development activities and housing construction. Higher interest rates also may decrease our potential market by making it more difficult for homebuyers to qualify for mortgages or to obtain mortgages at interest rates that are acceptable to them. The impact of increased rates can be offset, in part, by offering variable rate loans with lower interest rates. In conjunction with our mortgage financing services, hedging methods are used to reduce our exposure to interest rate fluctuations between the commitment date of the loan and the time the loan closes. Rising interest rates, as well as increased materials and labor costs, may reduce gross margins. An increase in material and labor costs is particularly a problem during a period of declining home prices. Conversely, deflation can impact the value of real estate and

make it difficult for us to recover our land costs. Therefore, either inflation or deflation could adversely impact our future results of operations.

Seasonality and Variability in Quarterly Results

Typically, our homebuilding operations experience significant seasonality and quarter-to-quarter variability in homebuilding activity levels. In general, homes delivered increase substantially in the second half of the year compared to the first half of the year. We believe that this seasonality reflects the tendency of homebuyers to shop for a new home in the spring with the goal of closing in the fall or winter, as well as the scheduling of construction to accommodate seasonal weather conditions. Our financial services operations also experience seasonality because loan originations correspond with the delivery of homes in our homebuilding operations.

(Dollars in thousands)	Three Months Ended			
	December 31, 2017	September 30, 2017	June 30, 2017	March 31, 2017
Revenue	\$ 621,702	\$ 476,423	\$ 456,866	\$ 406,980
Unit data:				
New contracts	1,220	1,225	1,400	1,454
Homes delivered	1,584	1,256	1,211	1,038
Backlog at end of period	2,014	2,378	2,409	2,220

(Dollars in thousands)	Three Months Ended			
	December 31, 2016	September 30, 2016	June 30, 2016	March 31, 2016
Revenue	\$ 523,246	\$ 442,464	\$ 401,247	\$ 324,370
Unit data:				
New contracts	999	1,088	1,354	1,314
Homes delivered	1,416	1,148	1,042	876
Backlog at end of period	1,804	2,221	2,281	1,969

ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

Our primary market risk results from fluctuations in interest rates. We are exposed to interest rate risk through borrowings under our revolving credit facilities, consisting of the Credit Facility, the MIF Mortgage Warehousing Agreement, and the MIF Mortgage Repurchase Facility which permit borrowings of up to \$675 million at December 31, 2017, subject to availability constraints. Additionally, M/I Financial is exposed to interest rate risk associated with its mortgage loan origination services.

Interest Rate Lock Commitments: Interest rate lock commitments (“IRLCs”) are extended to certain homebuying customers who have applied for a mortgage loan and meet certain defined credit and underwriting criteria. Typically, the IRLCs will have a duration of less than six months; however, in certain markets, the duration could extend to twelve months.

Some IRLCs are committed to a specific third party investor through the use of best-efforts whole loan delivery commitments matching the exact terms of the IRLC loan. Uncommitted IRLCs are considered derivative instruments and are fair value adjusted, with the resulting gain or loss recorded in current earnings.

Forward Sales of Mortgage-Backed Securities: Forward sales of mortgage-backed securities (“FMBSs”) are used to protect uncommitted IRLC loans against the risk of changes in interest rates between the lock date and the funding date. FMBSs related to uncommitted IRLCs are classified and accounted for as non-designated derivative instruments and are recorded at fair value, with gains and losses recorded in current earnings.

Mortgage Loans Held for Sale: Mortgage loans held for sale consist primarily of single-family residential loans collateralized by the underlying property. During the period between when a loan is closed and when it is sold to an investor, the interest rate risk is covered through the use of a best-efforts contract or by FMBSs. The FMBSs are classified and accounted for as non-designated derivative instruments, with gains and losses recorded in current earnings.

The table below shows the notional amounts of our financial instruments at December 31, 2017 and 2016:

Description of Financial Instrument (in thousands)	December 31,	
	2017	2016
Best-effort contracts and related committed IRLCs	\$ 2,182	\$ 6,607
Uncommitted IRLCs	50,746	66,875
FMBSs related to uncommitted IRLCs	53,000	66,000
Best-effort contracts and related mortgage loans held for sale	80,956	125,348
FMBSs related to mortgage loans held for sale	91,000	33,000
Mortgage loans held for sale covered by FMBSs	90,781	32,870

The table below shows the measurement of assets and liabilities at December 31, 2017 and 2016:

Description of Financial Instrument (in thousands)	December 31,	
	2017	2016
Mortgage loans held for sale	\$ 171,580	\$ 154,020
Forward sales of mortgage-backed securities	177	230
Interest rate lock commitments	271	250
Best-efforts contracts	12	(90)
Total	\$ 172,040	\$ 154,410

The following table sets forth the amount of gain (loss) recognized on assets and liabilities for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015:

Description (in thousands)	Year Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Mortgage loans held for sale	\$ 3,675	\$ (3,591)	\$ (590)
Forward sales of mortgage-backed securities	(53)	323	89
Interest rate lock commitments	21	(71)	32
Best-efforts contracts	102	116	(258)
Total gain (loss) recognized	\$ 3,745	\$ (3,223)	\$ (727)

The following table provides the expected future cash flows and current fair values of borrowings under our credit facilities and mortgage loan origination services that are subject to market risk as interest rates fluctuate, as of December 31, 2017. Because the MIF Mortgage Warehousing Agreement and MIF Mortgage Repurchase Facility are effectively secured by certain mortgage loans held for sale which are typically sold within 30 to 45 days, their outstanding balances are included in the most current period presented. The interest rates for our variable rate debt represent the weighted average interest rates in effect at December 31, 2017. For fixed-rate debt, changes in interest rates generally affect the fair market value of the debt instrument, but not our earnings or cash flow. Conversely, for variable-rate debt, changes in interest rates generally do not affect the fair market value of the debt instrument, but do affect our earnings and cash flow. We do not have the obligation to prepay fixed-rate debt prior to maturity, and, as a result, interest rate risk and changes in fair market value should not have a significant impact on our fixed-rate debt until we are required or elect to refinance it.

(Dollars in thousands)	Expected Cash Flows by Period							Fair Value
	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Thereafter	Total	12/31/2017
ASSETS:								
Mortgage loans held for sale:								
Fixed rate	\$172,050	—	—	—	—	—	\$172,050	\$167,125
Weighted average interest rate	3.96%	—	—	—	—	—	3.96%	
Variable rate	\$4,544	—	—	—	—	—	\$4,544	\$4,455
Weighted average interest rate	3.48%	—	—	—	—	—	3.48%	
LIABILITIES:								
Long-term debt — fixed rate	\$88,766	\$1,213	\$1,693	\$301,319	\$866	\$250,000	\$643,857	\$663,561
Weighted average interest rate	3.20%	5.42%	5.42%	6.71%	5.75%	5.63%	5.80%	
Short-term debt — variable rate	\$168,195	—	—	—	—	—	\$168,195	\$168,195
Weighted average interest rate	3.87%	—	—	—	—	—	3.87%	

Item 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the shareholders and Board of Directors of M/I Homes, Inc.

Opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of M/I Homes, Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, the related consolidated statements of income, shareholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2017, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "consolidated financial statements"). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2017, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated February 16, 2018, expressed an unqualified opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Basis for Opinion

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

Columbus, Ohio
February 16, 2018

We have served as the Company's auditor since 1976.

M/I HOMES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME

(In thousands, except per share amounts)	Year Ended		
	2017	2016	2015
Revenue	\$ 1,961,971	\$ 1,691,327	\$ 1,418,395
Costs and expenses:			
Land and housing	1,561,022	1,358,183	1,114,663
Impairment of inventory and investment in joint venture arrangements	7,681	3,992	3,638
General and administrative	126,282	111,600	93,208
Selling	128,327	108,809	95,092
Equity in income of joint venture arrangements	(539)	(640)	(498)
Interest	18,874	17,598	17,521
Loss on early extinguishment of debt	—	—	7,842
Total costs and expenses	\$ 1,841,647	\$ 1,599,542	\$ 1,331,466
Income before income taxes	120,324	91,785	86,929
Provision from income taxes	48,243	35,176	35,166
Net income	\$ 72,081	\$ 56,609	\$ 51,763
Preferred dividends	3,656	4,875	4,875
Excess of fair value over book value of preferred shares redeemed	2,257	—	—
Net income to common shareholders	\$ 66,168	\$ 51,734	\$ 46,888
Earnings per common share:			
Basic	\$ 2.57	\$ 2.10	\$ 1.91
Diluted	\$ 2.26	\$ 1.84	\$ 1.68
Weighted average shares outstanding:			
Basic	25,769	24,666	24,575
Diluted	30,688	30,116	30,047

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

M/I HOMES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

	December 31,	
(Dollars in thousands, except par values)	2017	2016
ASSETS:		
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	\$ 151,703	\$ 34,441
Mortgage loans held for sale	171,580	154,020
Inventory	1,414,574	1,215,934
Property and equipment - net	26,816	22,299
Investment in joint venture arrangements	20,525	28,016
Deferred income tax asset	18,438	30,875
Other assets	61,135	62,926
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 1,864,771	\$ 1,548,511
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY		
LIABILITIES:		
Accounts payable	\$ 117,233	\$ 103,212
Customer deposits	26,378	22,156
Other liabilities	131,534	123,162
Community development district obligations	13,049	476
Obligation for consolidated inventory not owned	21,545	7,528
Notes payable bank - homebuilding operations	—	40,300
Notes payable bank - financial services operations	168,195	152,895
Notes payable - other	10,576	6,415
Convertible senior subordinated notes due 2017 - net	—	57,093
Convertible senior subordinated notes due 2018 - net	86,132	85,423
Senior notes due 2021 - net	296,780	295,677
Senior notes due 2025 - net	246,051	—
TOTAL LIABILITIES	\$ 1,117,473	\$ 894,337
Commitments and contingencies (Note 8)	—	—
SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY:		
Preferred shares - \$.01 par value; authorized 2,000,000 shares; 2,000 shares both issued and outstanding at December 31, 2016	\$ —	\$ 48,163
Common shares - \$.01 par value; authorized 58,000,000 shares at both December 31, 2017 and 2016; issued 29,508,626 and 27,092,723 shares at December 31, 2017 and 2016	295	271
Additional paid-in capital	306,483	246,549
Retained earnings	473,329	407,161
Treasury shares - at cost - 1,651,874 and 2,415,290 shares at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively	(32,809)	(47,970)
TOTAL SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY	\$ 747,298	\$ 654,174
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY	\$ 1,864,771	\$ 1,548,511

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

M/I HOMES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

(Dollars in thousands)	Preferred Shares		Common Shares		Additional Paid-in Capital	Retained Earnings	Treasury Shares	Total Shareholders' Equity
	Shares Outstanding	Amount	Shares Outstanding	Amount				
Balance at December 31, 2014	2,000	\$ 48,163	24,512,910	\$ 271	\$ 238,560	\$ 308,539	\$ (51,238)	\$ 544,295
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	51,763	—	51,763
Dividends declared to preferred shareholders	—	—	—	—	—	(4,875)	—	(4,875)
Stock options exercised	—	—	72,640	—	(408)	—	1,443	1,035
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	3,942	—	—	3,942
Deferral of executive and director compensation	—	—	—	—	406	—	—	406
Executive and director deferred compensation distributions	—	—	63,494	—	(1,261)	—	1,261	—
Balance at December 31, 2015	2,000	\$ 48,163	24,649,044	\$ 271	\$ 241,239	\$ 355,427	\$ (48,534)	\$ 596,566
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	56,609	—	56,609
Dividends declared to preferred shareholders	—	—	—	—	—	(4,875)	—	(4,875)
Stock options exercised	—	—	14,600	—	(108)	—	290	182
Reversal of deferred tax asset related to stock options and executive deferred compensation distributions	—	—	—	—	269	—	—	269
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	5,315	—	—	5,315
Deferral of executive and director compensation	—	—	—	—	108	—	—	108
Executive and director deferred compensation distributions	—	—	13,789	—	(274)	—	274	—
Balance at December 31, 2016	2,000	\$ 48,163	24,677,433	\$ 271	\$ 246,549	\$ 407,161	\$ (47,970)	\$ 654,174
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	72,081	—	72,081
Fair value over carrying value of preferred shares redeemed	—	2,257	—	—	—	(2,257)	—	—
Dividends declared to preferred shareholders	—	—	—	—	—	(3,656)	—	(3,656)
Common share issuance for conversion of convertible notes	—	—	2,415,903	24	57,476	—	—	57,500
Preferred shares redeemed	(2,000)	(50,420)	—	—	—	—	—	(50,420)
Stock options exercised	—	—	678,781	—	(2,255)	—	13,480	11,225
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	6,044	—	—	6,044
Deferral of executive and director compensation	—	—	—	—	350	—	—	350
Executive and director deferred compensation distributions	—	—	84,635	—	(1,681)	—	1,681	—
Balance at December 31, 2017	—	\$ —	27,856,752	\$ 295	\$ 306,483	\$ 473,329	\$ (32,809)	\$ 747,298

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

M/I HOMES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

Year Ended December 31,

(Dollars in thousands)	2017	2016	2015
OPERATING ACTIVITIES:			
Net income	\$ 72,081	\$ 56,609	\$ 51,763
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash (used in) provided by operating activities:			
Inventory valuation adjustments and abandoned land transaction write-offs	7,681	3,992	3,638
Equity in income of joint venture arrangements	(539)	(640)	(498)
Mortgage loan originations	(1,078,520)	(969,690)	(807,986)
Proceeds from the sale of mortgage loans	1,064,635	939,080	773,189
Fair value adjustment of mortgage loans held for sale	(3,675)	3,591	590
Capitalization of originated mortgage servicing rights	(5,005)	(5,569)	(4,726)
Amortization of mortgage servicing rights	1,069	1,652	1,010
Depreciation	9,630	8,552	6,612
Amortization of debt discount and debt issue costs	3,475	3,402	3,306
Loss on early extinguishment of debt, including transaction costs	—	—	2,883
Payment of original issue discount on redemption of senior notes	—	—	(3,126)
Stock-based compensation expense	6,044	5,315	3,942
Deferred income tax expense	12,437	31,311	32,526
Change in assets and liabilities:			
Inventory	(168,622)	(83,775)	(159,011)
Other assets	(186)	(13,643)	(6,296)
Accounts payable	14,021	16,334	9,827
Customer deposits	4,222	2,589	3,458
Accrued compensation	2,338	4,853	1,861
Other liabilities	6,384	30,234	4,673
Net cash (used in) provided by operating activities	(52,530)	34,197	(82,365)
INVESTING ACTIVITIES:			
Purchase of property and equipment	(8,799)	(13,106)	(3,659)
Acquisition, net of cash acquired	—	—	(23,950)
Return of capital from joint venture arrangements	3,518	3,207	1,226
Investment in joint venture arrangements	(12,088)	(21,746)	(18,162)
Net proceeds from sale of mortgage servicing rights	7,558	—	3,065
Net cash used in investing activities	(9,811)	(31,645)	(41,480)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES:			
Repayment of senior notes, net of original issue discount	—	—	(226,874)
Proceeds from issuance of senior notes	250,000	—	300,000
Proceeds from bank borrowings - homebuilding operations	398,300	351,500	417,300
Repayment of bank borrowings - homebuilding operations	(438,600)	(355,000)	(403,500)
Net proceeds from bank borrowings - financial services operations	15,300	29,247	38,269
Proceeds from (principal repayment of) notes payable-other and community development district bond obligations	4,161	(2,026)	(1,077)
Redemption of preferred shares	(50,420)	—	—
Dividends paid on preferred shares	(3,656)	(4,875)	(4,875)
Debt issue costs	(6,707)	(240)	(5,818)
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	11,225	182	1,035
Net cash provided by financing activities	179,603	18,788	114,460
Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	117,262	21,340	(9,385)
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash balance at beginning of period	34,441	13,101	22,486
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash balance at end of period	\$ 151,703	\$ 34,441	\$ 13,101
SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE OF CASH FLOW INFORMATION:			
Cash paid during the year for:			
Interest — net of amount capitalized	\$ 10,168	\$ 6,597	\$ 15,173
Income taxes	\$ 36,802	\$ 2,271	\$ 2,308
NON-CASH TRANSACTIONS DURING THE PERIOD:			
Community development district infrastructure	\$ 12,573	\$ (542)	\$ (1,553)
Consolidated inventory not owned	\$ 14,017	\$ 1,521	\$ 5,399
Distribution of single-family lots from joint venture arrangements	\$ 16,600	\$ 28,130	\$ 8,236
Common stock issued for conversion of convertible notes	\$ 57,500	\$ —	\$ —

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

M/I HOMES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Business. M/I Homes, Inc. and its subsidiaries (the “Company” or “we”) is engaged primarily in the construction and sale of single-family residential homes in Columbus and Cincinnati, Ohio; Indianapolis, Indiana; Chicago, Illinois; Minneapolis/St. Paul, Minnesota; Tampa, Orlando and Sarasota, Florida; Austin, Dallas/Fort Worth, Houston and San Antonio, Texas; Charlotte and Raleigh, North Carolina; and the Virginia and Maryland suburbs of Washington, D.C. The Company designs, sells and builds single-family homes on developed lots, which it develops or purchases ready for home construction. The Company also purchases undeveloped land to develop into developed lots for future construction of single-family homes and, on a limited basis, for sale to others. Our homebuilding operations operate across three geographic regions in the United States. Within these regions, our operations have similar economic characteristics; therefore, they have been aggregated into three reportable homebuilding segments: Midwest homebuilding, Southern homebuilding and Mid-Atlantic homebuilding.

The Company conducts mortgage financing activities through its 100%-owned subsidiary, M/I Financial, LLC (“M/I Financial”), which originates mortgage loans primarily for purchasers of the Company’s homes. The loans and the servicing rights are generally sold to outside mortgage lenders. The Company and M/I Financial also operate 100% and majority-owned subsidiaries that provide title services to purchasers of the Company’s homes. Our mortgage banking and title service activities have similar economic characteristics; therefore, they have been aggregated into one reportable segment, the financial services segment.

Basis of Presentation. The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States (“GAAP”) and include the accounts of M/I Homes, Inc. and those of our consolidated subsidiaries, partnerships and other entities in which we have a controlling financial interest, and of variable interest entities in which we are deemed the primary beneficiary. Intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation. The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Cash, Cash Equivalents and Restricted Cash. Cash and cash equivalents are liquid investments with an initial maturity of three months or less. Amounts in transit from title companies for homes delivered are included in this balance at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

Restricted cash consists of amounts held in restricted accounts as collateral for letters of credit as well as cash held in escrow. Cash, Cash Equivalents and Restricted Cash includes restricted cash balances of \$1.0 million and \$1.1 million at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

Mortgage Loans Held for Sale. Mortgage loans held for sale consists primarily of single-family residential loans collateralized by the underlying property. Generally, all of the mortgage loans and related servicing rights are sold to third-party investors shortly after origination. Refer to the Revenue Recognition policy described below for additional discussion.

Inventory. Inventory includes the costs of land acquisition, land development and home construction, capitalized interest, real estate taxes, direct overhead costs incurred during development and home construction, and common costs that benefit the entire community, less impairments, if any. Land acquisition, land development and common costs (both incurred and estimated to be incurred) are typically allocated to individual lots based on the total number of lots expected to be closed in each community or phase, or based on the relative fair value, the relative sales value or the front footage method of each lot. Any changes to the estimated total development costs of a community or phase are allocated proportionately to homes remaining in the community or phase and homes previously closed. The cost of individual lots is transferred to homes under construction when home construction begins. Home construction costs are accumulated on a specific identification basis. Costs of home deliveries include the specific construction cost of the home and the allocated lot costs. Such costs are charged to cost of sales simultaneously with revenue recognition, as discussed above. When a home is closed, we typically have not yet paid all incurred costs necessary to complete the home. As homes close, we compare the home construction budget to actual recorded costs to date to estimate the additional costs to be incurred from our subcontractors related to the home. We record a liability and a corresponding charge to cost of sales for the amount we estimate will ultimately be paid related to that home. We monitor the accuracy of such estimates by comparing actual costs incurred in subsequent months to the estimate, although actual costs to complete a home in the future could differ from our estimates.

Inventory is recorded at cost, unless events and circumstances indicate that the carrying value of the land is impaired, at which point the inventory is written down to fair value as required by the FASB Accounting Standards Codification (“ASC”) 360-10,

Property, Plant and Equipment (“ASC 360”). The Company assesses inventory for recoverability on a quarterly basis to determine if events or changes in local or national economic conditions indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. In conducting our quarterly review for indicators of impairment on a community level, we evaluate, among other things, margins on sales contracts in backlog, the margins on homes that have been delivered, expected changes in margins with regard to future home sales over the life of the community, expected changes in margins with regard to future land sales, the value of the land itself as well as any results from third party appraisals. We pay particular attention to communities in which inventory is moving at a slower than anticipated absorption pace, and communities whose average sales price and/or margins are trending downward and are anticipated to continue to trend downward. We also evaluate communities where management intends to lower the sales price or offer incentives in order to improve absorptions even if the community’s historical results do not indicate a potential for impairment. From the review of all of these factors, we identify communities whose carrying values may exceed their estimated undiscounted future cash flows and run a test for recoverability. For those communities whose carrying values exceed the estimated undiscounted future cash flows and which are deemed to be impaired, the impairment recognized is measured by the amount by which the carrying amount of the communities exceeds the estimated fair value. Due to the fact that the Company’s cash flow models and estimates of fair values are based upon management estimates and assumptions, unexpected changes in market conditions and/or changes in management’s intentions with respect to the inventory may lead the Company to incur additional impairment charges in the future.

Our determination of fair value is based on projections and estimates, which are Level 3 measurement inputs. Because each inventory asset is unique, there are numerous inputs and assumptions used in our valuation techniques, including estimated average selling price, construction and development costs, absorption pace (reflecting any product mix change strategies implemented or to be implemented), selling strategies, alternative land uses (including disposition of all or a portion of the land owned), or discount rates, which could materially impact future cash flow and fair value estimates.

As of December 31, 2017, our projections generally assume a gradual improvement in market conditions over time. If communities are not recoverable based on estimated future undiscounted cash flows, the impairment to be recognized is measured as the amount by which the carrying amount of the assets exceeds the estimated fair value of the assets. The fair value of a community is estimated by discounting management’s cash flow projections using an appropriate risk-adjusted interest rate. As of both December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, we utilized discount rates ranging from 13% to 16% in our valuations. The discount rate used in determining each asset’s estimated fair value reflects the inherent risks associated with the related estimated cash flow stream, as well as current risk-free rates available in the market and estimated market risk premiums. For example, construction in progress inventory, which is closer to completion, will generally require a lower discount rate than land under development in communities consisting of multiple phases spanning several years of development.

Our quarterly assessments reflect management’s best estimates. Due to the inherent uncertainties in management’s estimates and uncertainties related to our operations and our industry as a whole, we are unable to determine at this time if and to what extent continuing future impairments will occur. Additionally, due to the volume of possible outcomes that can be generated from changes in the various model inputs for each community, we do not believe it is possible to create a sensitivity analysis that can provide meaningful information for the users of our consolidated financial statements. Further details relating to our assessment of inventory for recoverability are included in [Note 3](#) to our Consolidated Financial Statements.

Capitalized Interest. The Company capitalizes interest during land development and home construction. Capitalized interest is charged to cost of sales as the related inventory is delivered to a third party. The summary of capitalized interest for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 is as follows:

(In thousands)	Year Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Capitalized interest, beginning of period	\$ 16,012	\$ 16,740	\$ 15,296
Interest capitalized to inventory	21,484	17,685	18,410
Capitalized interest charged to cost of sales	(20,327)	(18,413)	(16,966)
Capitalized interest, end of year	\$ 17,169	\$ 16,012	\$ 16,740
Interest incurred	\$ 40,358	\$ 35,283	\$ 35,931

Investment in Joint Venture Arrangements. In order to minimize our investment and risk of land exposure in a single location, we have periodically partnered with other land developers or homebuilders to share in the land investment and development of a property through joint ownership and development agreements, joint ventures, and other similar arrangements. During 2017, we decreased our total investment in such joint venture arrangements by \$7.5 million from \$28.0 million at December 31, 2016 to \$20.5 million at December 31, 2017, which was driven primarily by our increased lot distributions from joint venture arrangements during 2017 of \$16.6 million, offset, in part, by our cash contributions to our joint venture arrangements during 2017 of \$12.1 million.

We believe that the Company's maximum exposure related to its investment in these joint venture arrangements as of December 31, 2017 is the amount invested of \$20.5 million, which is reported as Investment in Joint Venture Arrangements on our Consolidated Balance Sheets, although we expect to invest further amounts in these joint venture arrangements as development of the properties progresses. Further details relating to our joint venture arrangements are included in [Note 6](#) to our Consolidated Financial Statements.

We use the equity method of accounting for investments in joint venture arrangements over which we exercise significant influence but do not have a controlling interest. Under the equity method, our share of the joint venture arrangements' earnings or loss, if any, is included in our Consolidated Statements of Income. The Company assesses its investments in joint venture arrangements for recoverability on a quarterly basis in accordance with ASC 323, *Investments - Equity Method and Joint Ventures* ("ASC 323") as described below.

If the fair value of the investment is less than the investment's carrying value, and the Company has determined that the decline in value is other than temporary, the Company would write down the value of the investment to its estimated fair value. The determination of whether an investment's fair value is less than the carrying value requires management to make certain assumptions regarding the amount and timing of future contributions to the joint venture arrangements, the timing of distribution of lots to the Company from the joint venture arrangements, the projected fair value of the lots at the time of distribution to the Company, and the estimated proceeds from, and timing of, the sale of land or lots to third parties. In determining the fair value of investments in joint venture arrangements, the Company evaluates the projected cash flows associated with each joint venture arrangement.

As of both December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the Company used a discount rate of 16% in determining the fair value of investments in joint venture arrangements. In addition to the assumptions management must make to determine if the investment's fair value is less than the carrying value, management must also use judgment in determining whether the impairment is other than temporary. The factors management considers are: (1) the length of time and the extent to which the market value has been less than cost; (2) the financial condition and near-term prospects of the joint venture arrangement; and (3) the intent and ability of the Company to retain its investment in the joint venture arrangements for a period of time sufficient to allow for any anticipated recovery in market value. Due to uncertainties in the estimation process and the significant volatility in demand for new housing, actual results could differ significantly from such estimates.

For joint venture arrangements where a special purpose entity is established to own the property, we generally enter into limited liability company or similar arrangements ("LLCs") with the other partners. The Company's ownership in these LLCs as of December 31, 2017 ranged from 25% to 97% and as of December 31, 2016 ranged from 25% to 74%. These entities typically engage in land development activities for the purpose of distributing or selling developed lots to the Company and its partners in the LLC.

Variable Interest Entities. With respect to our investments in LLCs, we are required, under ASC 810-10, *Consolidation* ("ASC 810"), to evaluate whether or not such entities should be consolidated into our consolidated financial statements. We initially perform these evaluations when each new entity is created and upon any events that require reconsideration of the entity. In order to determine if we should consolidate an LLC, we determine (1) if the LLC is a variable interest entity ("VIE") and (2) if we are the primary beneficiary of the entity. To determine whether we are the primary beneficiary of an entity, we consider whether we have the ability to control the activities of the VIE that most significantly impact its economic performance. This analysis considers, among other things, whether we have: the ability to determine the budget and scope of land development work, if any; the ability to control financing decisions for the VIE; the ability to acquire additional land into the VIE or dispose of land in the VIE not under contract with M/I Homes; and the ability to change or amend the existing option contract with the VIE. If we determine that we are not able to control such activities, we are not considered the primary beneficiary of the VIE. As of December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, we have determined that no LLC in which we have an interest met the requirements of a VIE.

Land Option Agreements. In the ordinary course of business, the Company enters into land option or purchase agreements for which we generally pay non-refundable deposits. Pursuant to these land option agreements, the Company provides a deposit to the seller as consideration for the right to purchase land at different times in the future, usually at predetermined prices. In accordance with ASC 810, we analyze our land option or purchase agreements to determine whether the corresponding land sellers are VIEs and, if so, whether we are the primary beneficiary, using an analysis similar to that described above. Although we do not have legal title to the optioned land, ASC 810 requires a company to consolidate a VIE if the company is determined to be the primary beneficiary. In cases where we are the primary beneficiary, even though we do not have title to such land, we are required to consolidate these purchase/option agreements and reflect such assets and liabilities as Consolidated Inventory not Owned in our Consolidated Balance Sheets. At both December 31, 2017 and 2016, we have concluded that we were not the primary beneficiary of any VIEs from which we are purchasing land under option or purchase agreements. Other than as described below in "Consolidated Inventory Not Owned," the Company currently believes that its maximum exposure as of December 31, 2017 related to our land option agreements is equal to the amount of the Company's outstanding deposits and prepaid acquisition costs, which

totaled \$50.4 million, including cash deposits of \$32.6 million, prepaid acquisition costs of \$5.6 million, letters of credit of \$7.2 million and \$5.0 million of other non-cash deposits.

Consolidated Inventory Not Owned and Related Obligation. At December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, Consolidated Inventory Not Owned was \$21.5 million and \$7.5 million, respectively. At December 31, 2017 and 2016, the corresponding liability of \$21.5 million and \$7.5 million, respectively, has been classified as Obligation for Consolidated Inventory Not Owned on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The increase in this balance from December 31, 2016 is related primarily to an increase in the number of land purchase agreements that had deposits and prepaid acquisition and development costs that exceeded certain thresholds resulting in the remaining purchase price of the lots to be recorded in inventory not owned.

Property and Equipment-net. The Company records property and equipment at cost and subsequently depreciates the assets using both straight-line and accelerated methods. Following are the major classes of depreciable assets and their estimated useful lives:

(In thousands)	Year Ended December 31,	
	2017	2016
Land, building and improvements	\$ 11,823	\$ 11,823
Office furnishings, leasehold improvements, computer equipment and computer software	30,409	25,895
Transportation and construction equipment	10,067	10,075
Property and equipment	52,299	47,793
Accumulated depreciation	(25,483)	(25,494)
Property and equipment, net	\$ 26,816	\$ 22,299

	Estimated Useful Lives
Building and improvements	35 years
Office furnishings, leasehold improvements, computer equipment and computer software	3-7 years
Transportation and construction equipment	5-25 years

Depreciation expense was \$4.1 million, \$3.6 million and \$2.3 million in 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

Other Assets. Other assets at December 31, 2017 and 2016 consisted of the following:

(In thousands)	Year Ended December 31,	
	2017	2016
Development reimbursement receivable from local municipalities	\$ 14,981	\$ 15,698
Mortgage servicing rights	7,821	11,443
Prepaid expenses	9,022	11,227
Prepaid acquisition costs	5,634	4,740
Other	23,677	19,818
Total other assets	\$ 61,135	\$ 62,926

Warranty Reserves. We use subcontractors for nearly all aspects of home construction. Although our subcontractors are generally required to repair and replace any product or labor defects, we are, during applicable warranty periods, ultimately responsible to the homeowner for making such repairs. As such, we record warranty reserves to cover our exposure to the costs for materials and labor not expected to be covered by our subcontractors to the extent they relate to warranty-type claims. Warranty reserves are established by charging cost of sales and crediting a warranty reserve for each home delivered. The amounts charged are estimated by management to be adequate to cover expected warranty-related costs described above under the Company's warranty programs. Warranty reserves are recorded for warranties under our Home Builder's Limited Warranty ("HBLW"), and our 30-year (offered on all homes sold after April 25, 1998 and on or before December 1, 2015 in all of our markets except our Texas markets), 15-year (offered on all homes sold after December 1, 2015 in all of our markets except our Texas markets) and 10-year (offered on all homes sold in our Texas markets) transferable structural warranty.

The warranty reserves for the HBLW are established as a percentage of average sales price and adjusted based on historical payment patterns determined, generally, by geographic area and recent trends. Factors that are given consideration in determining the HBLW reserves include: (1) the historical range of amounts paid per average sales price on a home; (2) type and mix of amenity packages added to the home; (3) any warranty expenditures not considered to be normal and recurring; (4) timing of payments; (5) improvements in quality of construction expected to impact future warranty expenditures; and (6) conditions that may affect certain projects and require a different percentage of average sales price for those specific projects. Changes in estimates for warranties occur due to changes in the historical payment experience and differences between the actual payment pattern experienced during the period and the historical payment pattern used in our evaluation of the warranty reserve balance at the end of each quarter. Actual future warranty costs could differ from our current estimated amount.

Our warranty reserves for our transferable structural warranty programs are established on a per-unit basis. While the structural warranty reserve is recorded as each home is delivered, the sufficiency of the structural warranty per unit charge and total reserve is re-evaluated on an annual basis, with the assistance of an actuary, using our own historical data and trends, industry-wide historical data and trends, and other project specific factors. The reserves are also evaluated quarterly and adjusted if we encounter activity that is inconsistent with the historical experience used in the annual analysis. These reserves are subject to variability due to uncertainties regarding structural defect claims for products we build, the markets in which we build, claim settlement history, insurance and legal interpretations, among other factors.

Our warranty reserve amounts are based upon historical experience and geographic location. While we believe that our warranty reserves are sufficient to cover our projected costs, there can be no assurances that historical data and trends will accurately predict our actual warranty costs. At December 31, 2017 and 2016, warranty reserves of \$26.1 million and \$27.7 million, respectively, are included in Other Liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. Please see [Note 8](#) to our Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information related to our warranty reserves, including reserves related to stucco-related repairs in certain of our Florida communities.

Self-insurance Reserves. Self-insurance reserves are made for estimated liabilities associated with employee health care, workers' compensation, and general liability insurance. For 2017, our self-insurance limit for employee health care was \$250,000 per covered person per contract period, with stop loss insurance covering amounts in excess of \$250,000. Our workers' compensation claims are insured by a third party and carry a deductible of \$250,000 per claim, except for workers compensation claims made in the State of Ohio where the Company is self-insured. Our self-insurance limit for Ohio workers' compensation is \$500,000 per claim, with stop loss insurance covering all amounts in excess of this limit. The reserves related to employee health care and workers' compensation are based on historical experience and open case reserves. Our general liability claims are insured by a third party, subject to a deductible. Effective for home closings occurring on or after July 1, 2017, the Company renewed its general liability insurance coverage which, among other things, changed the structure of our completed operations/construction defect deductible to \$10.0 million for the entire company (for closings prior to July 1, 2017, our completed operations/construction defect deductible was \$7.5 million for each of our regions) and decreased our third party bodily injury and property damage claims deductible to \$250,000 (a decrease from \$500,000 for closings prior to July 1, 2017). The Company records a reserve for general liability claims falling below the Company's deductible. The reserve estimate is based on an actuarial evaluation of our past history of general liability claims, other industry specific factors and specific event analysis. At December 31, 2017 and 2016, self-insurance reserves of \$2.4 million and \$1.8 million, respectively, are included in Other Liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The Company recorded expenses totaling \$8.9 million, \$6.5 million and \$6.1 million for all self-insured and general liability claims during the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

Guarantees and Indemnities. Guarantee and indemnity liabilities are established by charging the applicable income statement or balance sheet line, depending on the nature of the guarantee or indemnity, and crediting a liability. M/I Financial provides a limited-life guarantee on loans sold to certain third parties and estimates its actual liability related to the guarantee and any indemnities subsequently provided to the purchaser of the loans in lieu of loan repurchase based on historical loss experience. Actual future costs associated with loans guaranteed or indemnified could differ materially from our current estimated amounts. The Company has also provided certain other guarantees and indemnities in connection with the purchase and development of land, including environmental indemnities, and guarantees of the completion of land development. The Company estimates these liabilities based on the estimated cost of insurance coverage or estimated cost of acquiring a bond in the amount of the exposure. Actual future costs associated with these guarantees and indemnities could differ materially from our current estimated amounts. At December 31, 2017 and 2016, guarantees and indemnities of \$1.0 million and \$1.3 million, respectively, are included in Other Liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Other Liabilities. Other liabilities at December 31, 2017 and 2016 consisted of the following:

(In thousands)	Year Ended December 31,	
	2017	2016
Accruals related to land development	\$ 37,180	\$ 35,417
Warranty	26,133	27,732
Payroll and other benefits	28,128	26,140
Other	40,093	33,873
Total other liabilities	\$ 131,534	\$ 123,162

Segment Reporting. The application of segment reporting requires significant judgment in determining our operating segments. Operating segments are defined as a component of an enterprise for which discrete financial information is available and is reviewed regularly by the Company's chief operating decision makers to evaluate performance, make operating decisions and determine how to allocate resources. The Company's chief operating decision makers evaluate the Company's performance in various ways,

including: (1) the results of our 15 individual homebuilding operating segments and the results of our financial services operations; (2) the results of our three homebuilding regions; and (3) our consolidated financial results.

In accordance with ASC 280, *Segment Reporting* (“ASC 280”), we have identified each homebuilding division as an operating segment as each homebuilding division engages in business activities from which it earns revenue, primarily from the sale and construction of single-family attached and detached homes, acquisition and development of land, and the occasional sale of lots to third parties. Our financial services operations generate revenue primarily from the origination, sale and servicing of mortgage loans and title services primarily for purchasers of the Company’s homes and are included in our financial services reportable segment. Corporate is a non-operating segment that develops and implements strategic initiatives and supports our operating segments by centralizing key administrative functions such as accounting, finance, treasury, information technology, insurance and risk management, litigation, marketing and human resources.

In accordance with the aggregation criteria defined in ASC 280, we have determined our reportable segments as follows: Midwest homebuilding, Southern homebuilding, Mid-Atlantic homebuilding and financial services operations. The homebuilding operating segments included in each reportable segment have been aggregated because they share similar aggregation characteristics as prescribed in ASC 280 in the following regards: (1) long-term economic characteristics; (2) historical and expected future long-term gross margin percentages; (3) housing products, production processes and methods of distribution; and (4) geographical proximity. We may, however, be required to reclassify our reportable segments if markets that currently are being aggregated do not continue to share these aggregation characteristics.

Revenue Recognition. Revenue from the sale of a home is recognized when the delivery has occurred, title has passed, the risks and rewards of ownership are transferred to the buyer, and an adequate initial and continuing investment by the homebuyer is received, or when the loan has been sold to a third-party investor. Revenue for homes that close to the buyer having a down payment of 5% or greater, home deliveries financed by third parties, and all home deliveries insured under Federal Housing Administration (“FHA”), U.S. Veterans Administration (“VA”) and other government-insured programs are recorded in the consolidated financial statements on the date of closing.

Revenue related to all other home deliveries initially funded by M/I Financial, our 100%-owned subsidiary, is recorded on the date that M/I Financial sells the loan to a third-party investor, because the receivable from the third-party investor is not subject to future subordination, and the Company has transferred to this investor the usual risks and rewards of ownership that is in substance a sale and does not have a substantial continuing involvement with the home.

We recognize the majority of the revenue associated with our mortgage loan operations when the mortgage loans are sold and/or related servicing rights are sold to third party investors or set up with the subservicer. The revenue recognized is reduced by the fair value of the related guarantee provided to the investor. The fair value of the guarantee is recognized in revenue when the Company is released from its obligation under the guarantee. Generally, all of the financial services mortgage loans and related servicing rights are sold to third party investors within two to three weeks of origination; however, M/I Financial began retaining a portion of mortgage loan servicing rights during 2012. As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, we retained mortgage servicing rights of 3,094 and 4,445 loans, respectively, for a total value of \$7.8 million and \$11.4 million, respectively. We recognize financial services revenue associated with our title operations as homes are closed, closing services are rendered, and title policies are issued, all of which generally occur simultaneously as each home is closed. All of the underwriting risk associated with title insurance policies is transferred to third-party insurers.

Land and Housing Cost of Sales. All associated homebuilding costs are charged to cost of sales in the period when the revenues from home deliveries are recognized. Homebuilding costs include: land and land development costs; home construction costs (including an estimate of the costs to complete construction); previously capitalized interest; real estate taxes; indirect costs; and estimated warranty costs. All other costs are expensed as incurred. Sales incentives, including pricing discounts and financing costs paid by the Company, are recorded as a reduction of revenue in the Company’s Consolidated Statements of Income. Sales incentives in the form of options or upgrades are recorded in homebuilding costs.

Income Taxes. The Company records income taxes under the asset and liability method. Under this method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized based on future tax consequences attributable to (1) temporary differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases and (2) operating loss and tax credit carryforwards, if any. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates in effect in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to reverse. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in earnings in the period when the change is enacted. During the fourth quarter of 2017, the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 (the “Tax Act”) was enacted which, among other things, reduces the corporate income tax rate from 35% to 21%. As a result of the reduction in the corporate income tax rate, the Company revalued its deferred tax assets at December 31, 2017 and recognized a

non-cash provisional tax expense of approximately \$6.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2017. Please see [Note 14](#) to our Consolidated Financial Statements for further discussion.

In accordance with ASC 740-10, *Income Taxes* (“ASC 740”), we evaluate the realizability of our deferred tax assets, including the benefit from net operating losses (“NOLs”) and tax credit carryforwards, if any, to determine if a valuation allowance is required based on whether it is more likely than not (a likelihood of more than 50%) that all or any portion of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is primarily dependent upon the generation of future taxable income. In determining the future tax consequences of events that have been recognized in the consolidated financial statements or tax returns, judgment is required. This assessment gives appropriate consideration to all positive and negative evidence related to the realization of the deferred tax assets and considers, among other matters, the nature, frequency and severity of current and cumulative losses, forecasts of future profitability, the length of statutory carryforward periods, our experience with operating losses and our experience of utilizing tax credit carryforwards and tax planning alternatives. Please see [Note 14](#) to our Consolidated Financial Statements for more information regarding our deferred tax assets.

Earnings Per Share. The Company computes earnings per share in accordance with ASC 260, *Earnings per Share*, (“ASC 260”). Basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing income attributable to common shareholders by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during each year. Diluted earnings per share gives effect to the potential dilution that could occur if securities or contracts to issue our common shares that are dilutive were exercised or converted into common shares or resulted in the issuance of common shares that then shared our earnings. In periods of net losses, no dilution is computed. Please see [Note 13](#) to our Consolidated Financial Statements for more information regarding our earnings per share calculation.

Stock-Based Compensation. We measure and recognize compensation expense associated with our grant of equity-based awards in accordance with ASC 718, *Compensation-Stock Compensation* (“ASC 718”), which generally requires that companies measure and recognize stock-based compensation expense in an amount equal to the fair value of share-based awards granted under compensation arrangements over the related vesting period. We have granted share-based awards to certain of our employees and directors in the form of stock options, director stock units and performance share units (“PSU’s”). Each PSU represents a contingent right to receive one common share of the Company if vesting is satisfied at the end of the performance period based on the related performance conditions and markets conditions.

Determining the fair value of share-based awards requires judgment to identify the appropriate valuation model and develop the assumptions. The grant date fair value for stock option awards and PSU’s with a market condition (as defined in ASC 718) is estimated using the Black-Scholes option pricing model and the Monte Carlo simulation methodology, respectively. The grant date fair value for the director stock units and PSU’s with a performance condition (as defined in ASC 718) is based upon the closing price of our common shares on the date of grant. We recognize stock-based compensation expense for our stock option awards and PSU’s with a market condition over the requisite service period of the award while stock-based compensation expense for our director stock units, which vest immediately, is fully recognized in the period of the award. For the portion of the PSU’s awarded subject to the satisfaction of a performance condition, we recognize stock-based compensation expense on a straight-line basis over the performance period based on the probable outcome of the related performance condition. If satisfaction of the performance condition is not probable, stock-based compensation expense recognition is deferred until probability is attained and a cumulative compensation expense adjustment is recorded and recognized ratably over the remaining service period. The Company reevaluates the probability of the satisfaction of the performance condition on a quarterly basis, and stock-based compensation expense is adjusted based on the portion of the requisite service period that has passed. If actual results differ significantly from these estimates, stock-based compensation expense could be higher and have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements. Please see [Note 2](#) to our Consolidated Financial Statements for more information regarding our stock-based compensation.

Letters of Credit and Completion Bonds. The Company provides standby letters of credit and completion bonds for development work in progress, deposits on land and lot purchase agreements and miscellaneous deposits. As of December 31, 2017, the Company had outstanding \$179.6 million of completion bonds and standby letters of credit, some of which were issued to various local governmental entities, that expire at various times through September 2024. Included in this total are: (1) \$122.3 million of performance and maintenance bonds and \$41.6 million of performance letters of credit that serve as completion bonds for land development work in progress; (2) \$8.1 million of financial letters of credit; and (3) \$7.6 million of financial bonds. The development agreements under which we are required to provide completion bonds or letters of credit are generally not subject to a required completion date and only require that the improvements are in place in phases as houses are built and sold. In locations where development has progressed, the amount of development work remaining to be completed is typically less than the remaining amount of bonds or letters of credit due to timing delays in obtaining release of the bonds or letters of credit.

Recently Adopted Accounting Standards. In March 2016, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) issued ASU No. 2016-09, *Compensation - Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Improvements to Employee Share-Based Payment Accounting* (“ASU

2016-09”). ASU 2016-09 simplifies several aspects of the accounting for share-based payment transactions, including the income tax consequences and classification on the statement of cash flows. For public entities, ASU 2016-09 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2016, and interim periods within those fiscal years. The Company adopted the new standard in the first quarter of 2017. Excess tax benefits or deficiencies for stock-based compensation are now reflected in the Consolidated Statements of Income as a component of income tax expense, whereas previously they were recognized in equity. The adoption of this standard did not have a material impact on the Company’s consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

Impact of New Accounting Standards. In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU No. 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* (“ASU 2014-09”), which provides guidance for revenue recognition. ASU 2014-09 affects any entity that either enters into contracts with customers to transfer goods or services or enters into contracts for the transfer of nonfinancial assets and supersedes the revenue recognition requirements in ASC 605, *Revenue Recognition*, and most industry-specific guidance. This ASU also supersedes some cost guidance included in Subtopic 605-35, “Revenue Recognition–Construction-Type and Production-Type Contracts.” ASU 2014-09’s core principle is that a company will recognize revenue when it transfers promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which a company expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. In doing so, companies will need to use more judgment and make more estimates than under today’s guidance, including identifying performance obligations in the contract, estimating the amount of variable consideration to include in the transaction price and allocating the transaction price to each separate performance obligation. In August 2015, the FASB issued ASU No. 2015-14, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers: Deferral of the Effective Date*, which delayed the effective date of ASU 2014-09 by one year. ASU 2014-09, as amended, is effective for public companies for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim reporting periods within that reporting period.

Subsequent to the issuance of ASU 2014-09, the FASB has issued several ASUs, such as ASU 2016-08, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers: Principal versus Agent Considerations (Reporting Revenue Gross versus Net)*, ASU 2016-10, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers: Identifying Performance Obligations and Licensing*, and ASU 2016-12, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers: Narrow-Scope Improvements and Practical Expedients*. These ASUs do not change the core principle of the guidance stated in ASU 2014-09. Instead, these amendments are intended to clarify and improve the operability of certain topics addressed by ASU 2014-09, as amended. See below for additional explanation of each of these additional ASUs. The Company does not believe the adoption of these additional ASUs will have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

Due to the nature of our operations, we expect to identify similar performance obligations in our contracts under ASU 2014-09 compared with the deliverables and separate units of account we have identified under existing accounting standards, and therefore, we anticipate this standard will not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements. As a result, we expect the amount and timing of our housing revenue to remain substantially unchanged. Due to the complexity of certain of our land contracts, however, the actual revenue recognition treatment required under the standard for land sales will depend on contract-specific terms. We do not expect significant changes to the amount and timing of our financial services revenue, or significant changes to our business processes, systems, or internal controls as a result of adopting the standard.

We adopted the standard on January 1, 2018 using the modified retrospective transition method, which includes a cumulative catch-up in retained earnings on the initial date of adoption for existing contracts (those that are not completed) as of, and new contracts after, January 1, 2018.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-02, *Leases* (“ASU 2016-02”). ASU 2016-02 will require organizations that lease assets - referred to as “lessees” - to recognize on the balance sheet the assets and liabilities for the rights and obligations created by those leases. Under ASU 2016-02, a lessee will be required to recognize assets and liabilities for leases with lease terms of more than 12 months. Lessor accounting remains substantially similar to current GAAP. In addition, disclosures of leasing activities will be expanded to include qualitative and specific quantitative information. For public entities, ASU 2016-02 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, including interim periods within those fiscal years. ASU 2016-02 mandates a modified retrospective transition method. The Company continues to evaluate the potential impact the adoption of ASU 2016-02 will have on the Company’s consolidated financial statements and disclosures; however, because a large majority of our leases are for office space, which we have determined will be treated as operating leases under ASU 2016-02, we anticipate recording a right-of-use asset and related lease liability for these leases, but do not expect our expense recognition pattern to change.

In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-08, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers: Principal versus Agent Considerations (Reporting Revenue Gross versus Net)* (“ASU 2016-08”). The amendments in this ASU are intended to improve the operability and understandability of the implementation guidance stated in ASU 2014-09 on principal versus agent considerations and whether an entity reports revenue on a gross or net basis.

In April 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-10, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers: Identifying Performance Obligations and Licensing* (“ASU 2016-10”). ASU 2016-10 provides guidance on identifying performance obligations and licensing. This

update clarifies the guidance in ASU 2014-09 relating to identifying performance obligations and licensing. The new standard will be effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim periods within those fiscal years.

In May 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-12, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers: Narrow Scope Improvements and Practical Expedients* (“ASU 2016-12”). ASU 2016-12 provides for amendments to ASU 2014-09 regarding transition, collectability, noncash consideration, and presentation of sales tax and other similar taxes. Specifically, ASU 2016-12 clarifies that, for a contract to be considered completed at transition, all or substantially all of the revenue must have been recognized under legacy GAAP. In addition, ASU 2016-12 clarifies how an entity should evaluate the collectability threshold and when an entity can recognize nonrefundable consideration received as revenue if an arrangement does not meet the standard’s contract criteria.

In August 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-15, *Statement of Cash Flows: Classification of Certain Cash Receipts and Cash Payments* (“ASU 2016-15”). ASU 2016-15 provides guidance on how certain cash receipts and cash payments are to be presented and classified in the statement of cash flows. For public entities, ASU 2016-15 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017, and interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted. The adoption of ASU 2016-15 is not expected to have a material effect on the Company’s consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-01, *Business Combinations (Topic 805): Clarifying the Definition of a Business* (“ASU 2017-01”), which provides a more robust framework for determining whether transactions should be accounted for as acquisitions (or dispositions) of assets or businesses. ASU 2017-01 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017, and interim periods within those fiscal years. The Company is currently evaluating the potential impact the adoption of ASU 2017-01 will have on the Company’s consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-04, *Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment*, which eliminates Step 2 from the goodwill impairment test in order to simplify the subsequent measurement of goodwill. The guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019. Early application is permitted for interim or annual goodwill impairment tests performed on testing dates after January 1, 2017. The Company does not believe the adoption of ASU 2017-04 will have a material impact on the Company’s consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

In May 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-09, *Compensation - Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Scope of Modification Accounting* (“ASU 2017-09”), which provides clarification on when modification accounting should be used for changes to the terms or conditions of a share-based payment award. This ASU does not change the accounting for modifications but clarifies that modification accounting guidance should only be applied if there is a change to the value, vesting conditions, or award classification and would not be required if the changes are considered non-substantive. For all entities, ASU 2017-09 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017, and interim periods within those fiscal years. The Company does not believe the adoption of ASU 2017-09 will have a material impact on the Company’s consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

NOTE 2. Stock-Based and Deferred Compensation

Stock Incentive Plans

The Company has an equity compensation plan, the M/I Homes, Inc. 2009 Long-Term Incentive Plan (the “2009 LTIP”) which has been amended from time to time. The 2009 LTIP was approved by our shareholders and is administered by the Compensation Committee of our Board of Directors. Under the 2009 LTIP, the Company is permitted to grant (1) nonqualified stock options to purchase common shares, (2) incentive stock options to purchase common shares, (3) stock appreciation rights, (4) restricted common shares, (5) other stock-based awards – awards that are valued in whole or in part by reference to, or otherwise based on, the fair market value of the common shares, and (6) cash-based awards to its officers, employees, non-employee directors and other eligible participants. Subject to certain adjustments, the plan authorizes awards to officers, employees, non-employee directors and other eligible participants for up to 3,900,000 common shares, of which 1,504,487 remain available for grant at December 31, 2017.

The 2009 LTIP replaced the M/I Homes, Inc. 1993 Stock Incentive Plan as Amended (the “1993 Plan”), which expired by its terms on April 22, 2009. Awards outstanding under the 1993 Plan remain in effect in accordance with their respective terms.

Stock Options

Stock options are granted at the market price of the Company’s common shares at the close of business on the date of grant. Options awarded generally vest 20% annually over five years and expire after ten years. Under the 2009 LTIP, in the case of termination due to death, disability or retirement, all options will become immediately exercisable. Shares issued upon option exercise may

consist of treasury shares, authorized but unissued common shares or common shares purchased by or on behalf of the Company in the open market.

Following is a summary of stock option activity for the year ended December 31, 2017, relating to the stock options awarded under the 2009 LTIP and the 1993 Plan:

	Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term (Years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value ^(a) (In thousands)
Options outstanding at December 31, 2016	2,309,128	\$ 19.96	5.93	\$ 13,773
Granted	408,000	23.34		
Exercised	(678,781)	16.54		
Forfeited	(215,529)	32.74		
Options outstanding at December 31, 2017	1,822,818	\$ 20.48	6.88	\$ 25,376
Options vested or expected to vest at December 31, 2017	1,762,478	\$ 20.46	6.83	\$ 24,572
Options exercisable at December 31, 2017	1,054,418	\$ 20.05	5.93	\$ 15,127

(a) Intrinsic value is defined as the amount by which the fair value of the underlying common shares exceeds the exercise price of the option.

The aggregate intrinsic value of options exercised during the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 was \$9.3 million, \$0.1 million and \$0.7 million, respectively.

The fair value of our five-year service-based stock options granted during the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 was established at the date of grant using the Black-Scholes pricing model, with the weighted average assumptions as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Risk-free interest rate	1.96%	1.34%	1.72%
Expected volatility	39.49%	47.20%	56.37%
Expected term (in years)	5.9	5.7	5.6
Weighted average grant date fair value of options granted during the period	\$ 9.45	\$ 7.57	\$ 11.07

The risk-free interest rate is based upon the U.S. Treasury constant maturity rate at the date of the grant. Expected volatility is based on an average of (1) historical volatility of the Company's stock and (2) implied volatility from traded options on the Company's stock. The risk-free rate for periods within the contractual life of the stock option award is based on the yield curve of a zero-coupon U.S. Treasury bond on the date the stock option award is granted, with a maturity equal to the expected term of the stock option award granted. The Company uses historical data to estimate stock option exercises and forfeitures within its valuation model. The expected life of stock option awards granted is derived from historical exercise experience under the Company's share-based payment plans, and represents the period of time that stock option awards granted are expected to be outstanding.

Total stock-based compensation expense related to stock option awards that has been charged against income relating to the 2009 LTIP and the 1993 Plan was \$3.7 million, \$3.3 million, and \$3.2 million for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively. As of December 31, 2017, there was a total of \$6.9 million of unrecognized compensation expense related to unvested stock option awards that will be recognized as stock-based compensation expense as the awards vest over a weighted average period of 2.0 years for the service awards.

Director Stock Units

Under the 2009 LTIP, the Company awarded its non-employee directors a total of 18,000 stock units during the year ended December 31, 2017, and 15,000 stock units during each of the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015. Each stock unit is the equivalent of one common share, vests immediately and will be converted into a common share upon termination of service as a director. The Company recognized the full stock-based compensation expense related to the awards of \$0.5 million in 2017, and \$0.3 million in both 2016 and 2015 due to the immediate vesting provisions of the award.

On May 5, 2009, the Company's board of directors terminated the M/I Homes, Inc. 2006 Director Equity Incentive Plan (the "Director Equity Plan"). Awards outstanding under the Director Equity Plan remain in effect in accordance with their respective terms. At December 31, 2017, there were 8,059 stock units outstanding under the Director Equity Plan with a value of \$0.2 million.

Performance Share Unit Awards

On February 8, 2017, February 16, 2016 and February 17, 2015, the Company awarded its executive officers (in the aggregate) a target number of performance share units (“PSU’s”) equal to 57,110, 79,108 and 56,389 PSU’s, respectively. Each PSU represents a contingent right to receive one common share of the Company if vesting is satisfied at the end of a three-year performance period (the “Performance Period”). The ultimate number of PSU’s that will vest and be earned, if any, after the completion of the Performance Period, is based on (1) (a) the Company’s cumulative pre-tax income from operations, excluding extraordinary items as defined in the underlying award agreements with the executive officers, over the Performance Period (weighted 80%) (the “Performance Condition”), and (b) the Company’s relative total shareholder return over the Performance Period compared to the total shareholder return of a peer group of other publicly-traded homebuilders (weighted 20%) (the “Market Condition”) and (2) the participant’s continued employment through the end of the Performance Period, except in the case of termination due to death, disability or retirement or involuntary termination without cause by the Company. The number of PSU’s that vest may increase by up to 50% from the target number based on levels of achievement of the above criteria as set forth in the applicable award agreements and decrease to zero if the Company fails to meet the minimum performance levels for both of the above criteria. If the Company achieves the minimum performance levels for both of the above criteria, 50% of the target number of PSU’s will vest and be earned. Any portion of PSU’s that does not vest at the end of the Performance Period will be forfeited. Additionally, the PSU’s have no dividend or voting rights during the Performance Period.

The grant date fair value of the portion of the PSU’s subject to the Performance Condition and the Market Condition component was \$23.34 and \$19.69, respectively, for the 2017 PSU’s \$16.85 and \$15.75, respectively, for the 2016 PSU’s and \$21.28 and \$18.92, respectively, for the 2015 PSU’s. In accordance with ASC 718, for the portion of the PSU’s subject to a Market Condition, stock-based compensation expense is derived using the Monte Carlo simulation methodology and is recognized ratably over the service period regardless of whether or not the attainment of the Market Condition is probable. Therefore, the Company recognized \$0.3 million in stock-based compensation expense during 2017 related to the Market Condition portion of the 2017, 2016 and 2015 PSU awards. There was a total of \$0.2 million of unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to the Market Condition portion of the 2017 and 2016 PSU awards as of December 31, 2017. At December 31, 2017, the Market Condition for the 2015 PSU awards was met, and the company recorded \$0.2 million of stock-based compensation expense. Based on these results and board approval, 11,503 PSU’s vested during the first quarter of 2018 with respect to the portion of the 2015 PSU’s subject to the Market Condition.

For the portion of the PSU’s subject to a Performance Condition, we recognize stock-based compensation expense on a straight-line basis over the Performance Period based on the probable outcome of the related Performance Condition. Otherwise, stock-based compensation expense recognition is deferred until probability is attained and a cumulative stock-based compensation expense adjustment is recorded and recognized ratably over the remaining service period. The Company reassesses the probability of the satisfaction of the Performance Condition on a quarterly basis, and stock-based compensation expense is adjusted based on the portion of the requisite service period that has passed. As of December 31, 2017, the Company had not recognized any stock-based compensation expense related to the Performance Condition portion of the 2017 PSU awards. If the Company achieves the minimum performance levels for the Performance Condition to be met for the 2017 awards, the Company would record unrecognized stock-based compensation expense of \$0.5 million as of December 31, 2017, for which \$0.2 million would be immediately recognized had attainment been probable at December 31, 2017. The Company recognized \$0.4 million of stock-based compensation expense related to the Performance Condition portion of the 2016 PSU awards during 2017 based on the probability of attaining the performance condition. The Company has \$0.2 million of unrecognized stock-based compensation expense for the 2016 PSU awards at December 31, 2017. The Company recognized \$1.1 million of stock-based compensation expense for the 2015 PSU awards as of December 31, 2017 which met the maximum performance level at December 31, 2017. Based on these results and board approval, 67,668 PSU’s vested during the first quarter of 2018 with respect to the portion of the 2015 PSU’s subject to the Performance Condition.

Deferred Compensation Plans

The purpose of the Company’s Amended and Restated Executives’ Deferred Compensation Plan (the “Executive Plan”), a non-qualified deferred compensation plan, is to provide an opportunity for certain eligible employees of the Company to defer a portion of their compensation and to invest in the Company’s common shares. The purpose of the Company’s Amended and Restated Director Deferred Compensation Plan (the “Director Plan”) is to provide its directors with an opportunity to defer their director compensation and to invest in the Company’s common shares.

Compensation expense deferred into the Executive Plan and the Director Plan (together the “Plans”) totaled \$0.4 million, \$0.1 million and \$0.3 million for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015. The portion of cash compensation deferred by employees and directors under the Plans is invested in fully-vested equity units in the Plans. One equity unit is the equivalent of one common share. Equity units and the related dividends will be converted and distributed to the employee or director in the

form of common shares at the earlier of his or her elected distribution date or termination of service as an employee or director of the Company. Distributions from the Plans totaled \$0.2 million during the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, and less than \$0.1 million during the year ended December 31, 2015. As of December 31, 2017, there were a total of 51,787 equity units with a value of \$1.2 million outstanding under the Plans. The aggregate fair market value of these units at December 31, 2017, based on the closing price of the underlying common shares, was approximately \$2.4 million, and the associated deferred tax benefit the Company would recognize if the outstanding units were distributed was \$1.3 million as of December 31, 2017. Common shares are issued from treasury shares upon distribution of equity units from the Plans.

Profit Sharing and Retirement Plan

The Company has a profit-sharing and retirement plan that covers substantially all Company employees and permits participants to make contributions to the plan on a pre-tax basis in accordance with the provisions of Section 401(k) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. Company contributions to the plan are also made at the discretion of the Company's board of directors based on the Company's profitability and resulted in a \$1.8 million, \$1.4 million and \$1.2 million expense for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

NOTE 3. Fair Value Measurements

There are three measurement input levels for determining fair value: Level 1, Level 2, and Level 3. Fair values determined by Level 1 inputs utilize quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the Company has the ability to access. Fair values determined by Level 2 inputs utilize inputs other than quoted prices included in Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly. Level 2 inputs include quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets, and inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability, such as interest rates and yield curves that are observable at commonly quoted intervals. Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for the asset or liability, and include situations where there is little, if any, market activity for the asset or liability.

Assets Measured on a Recurring Basis

To meet financing needs of our home-buying customers, M/I Financial is party to interest rate lock commitments ("IRLCs"), which are extended to customers who have applied for a mortgage loan and meet certain defined credit and underwriting criteria. These IRLCs are considered derivative financial instruments. M/I Financial manages interest rate risk related to its IRLCs and mortgage loans held for sale through the use of forward sales of mortgage-backed securities ("FMBSs"), the use of best-efforts whole loan delivery commitments, and the occasional purchase of options on FMBSs in accordance with Company policy. These FMBSs, options on FMBSs, and IRLCs covered by FMBSs are considered non-designated derivatives. These amounts are either recorded in Other Assets or Other Liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets (depending on the respective balance for that year ended December 31).

The Company measures both mortgage loans held for sale and IRLCs at fair value. Fair value measurement results in a better presentation of the changes in fair values of the loans and the derivative instruments used to economically hedge them.

In the normal course of business, our financial services segment enters into contractual commitments to extend credit to buyers of single-family homes with fixed expiration dates. The commitments become effective when the borrowers "lock-in" a specified interest rate within established time frames. Market risk arises if interest rates move adversely between the time of the "lock-in" of rates by the borrower and the sale date of the loan to an investor. To mitigate the effect of the interest rate risk inherent in providing rate lock commitments to borrowers, the Company enters into optional or mandatory delivery forward sale contracts to sell whole loans and mortgage-backed securities to broker/dealers. The forward sale contracts lock in an interest rate and price for the sale of loans similar to the specific rate lock commitments. The Company does not engage in speculative or trading derivative activities. Both the rate lock commitments to borrowers and the forward sale contracts to broker/dealers or investors are undesignated derivatives, and accordingly, are marked to fair value through earnings. Changes in fair value measurements are included in earnings in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Income.

The fair value of mortgage loans held for sale is estimated based primarily on published prices for mortgage-backed securities with similar characteristics. To calculate the effects of interest rate movements, the Company utilizes applicable published mortgage-backed security prices, and multiplies the price movement between the rate lock date and the balance sheet date by the notional loan commitment amount. The Company sells loans on a servicing released or servicing retained basis, and receives servicing compensation. Thus, the value of the servicing rights included in the fair value measurement is based upon contractual terms with investors and depends on the loan type. The Company applies a fallout rate to IRLCs when measuring the fair value of rate lock commitments. Fallout is defined as locked loan commitments for which the Company does not close a mortgage loan and is based on management's judgment and company experience.

The fair value of the Company's forward sales contracts to broker/dealers solely considers the market price movement of the same type of security between the trade date and the balance sheet date. The market price changes are multiplied by the notional amount of the forward sales contracts to measure the fair value.

Interest Rate Lock Commitments. IRLCs are extended to certain home-buying customers who have applied for a mortgage loan and meet certain defined credit and underwriting criteria. Typically, the IRLCs will have a term of less than six months; however, in certain markets, the term could extend to nine months.

Some IRLCs are committed to a specific third party investor through the use of best-efforts whole loan delivery commitments matching the exact terms of the IRLC loan. Uncommitted IRLCs are considered derivative instruments and are fair value adjusted, with the resulting gain or loss recorded in current earnings.

Forward Sales of Mortgage-Backed Securities. Forward sales of mortgage-backed securities ("FMBSs") are used to protect uncommitted IRLC loans against the risk of changes in interest rates between the lock date and the funding date. FMBSs related to uncommitted IRLCs are classified and accounted for as non-designated derivative instruments and are recorded at fair value, with gains and losses recorded in current earnings.

Mortgage Loans Held for Sale. Mortgage loans held for sale consist primarily of single-family residential loans collateralized by the underlying property. During the period between when a loan is closed and when it is sold to an investor, the interest rate risk is covered through the use of a best-efforts contract or by FMBSs.

The table below shows the notional amounts of our financial instruments at December 31, 2017 and 2016:

Description of Financial Instrument (in thousands)	December 31,	
	2017	2016
Best efforts contracts and related committed IRLCs	\$ 2,182	\$ 6,607
Uncommitted IRLCs	50,746	66,875
FMBSs related to uncommitted IRLCs	53,000	66,000
Best efforts contracts and related mortgage loans held for sale	80,956	125,348
FMBSs related to mortgage loans held for sale	91,000	33,000
Mortgage loans held for sale covered by FMBSs	90,781	32,870

The table below shows the level and measurement of assets and liabilities measured on a recurring basis at December 31, 2017 and 2016:

Description of Financial Instrument (in thousands)	Fair Value Measurements December 31, 2017	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Mortgage loans held for sale	\$ 171,580	\$ —	\$ 171,580	\$ —
Forward sales of mortgage-backed securities	177	—	177	—
Interest rate lock commitments	271	—	271	—
Best-efforts contracts	12	—	12	—
Total	\$ 172,040	\$ —	\$ 172,040	\$ —

Description of Financial Instrument (in thousands)	Fair Value Measurements December 31, 2016	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Mortgage loans held for sale	\$ 154,020	\$ —	\$ 154,020	\$ —
Forward sales of mortgage-backed securities	230	—	230	—
Interest rate lock commitments	250	—	250	—
Best-efforts contracts	(90)	—	(90)	—
Total	\$ 154,410	\$ —	\$ 154,410	\$ —

The following table sets forth the amount of gain (loss) recognized, within our revenue in the Consolidated Statements of Income, on assets and liabilities measured on a recurring basis for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015:

Description (in thousands)	Year Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Mortgage loans held for sale	\$ 3,675	\$ (3,591)	\$ (590)
Forward sales of mortgage-backed securities	(53)	323	89
Interest rate lock commitments	21	(71)	32
Best-efforts contracts	102	116	(258)
Total gain (loss) recognized	\$ 3,745	\$ (3,223)	\$ (727)

The following tables set forth the fair value of the Company's derivative instruments and their location within the Consolidated Balance Sheets for the periods indicated (except for mortgage loans held for sale which is disclosed as a separate line item):

Description of Derivatives	Asset Derivatives December 31, 2017		Liability Derivatives December 31, 2017	
	Balance Sheet Location	Fair Value (in thousands)	Balance Sheet Location	Fair Value (in thousands)
Forward sales of mortgage-backed securities	Other assets	\$ 177	Other liabilities	\$ —
Interest rate lock commitments	Other assets	271	Other liabilities	—
Best-efforts contracts	Other assets	12	Other liabilities	—
Total fair value measurements		\$ 460		\$ —

Description of Derivatives	Asset Derivatives December 31, 2016		Liability Derivatives December 31, 2016	
	Balance Sheet Location	Fair Value (in thousands)	Balance Sheet Location	Fair Value (in thousands)
Forward sales of mortgage-backed securities	Other assets	\$ 230	Other liabilities	\$ —
Interest rate lock commitments	Other assets	250	Other liabilities	—
Best-efforts contracts	Other assets	—	Other liabilities	90
Total fair value measurements		\$ 480		\$ 90

Assets Measured on a Non-Recurring Basis

The Company assesses inventory for recoverability on a quarterly basis if events or changes in local or national economic conditions indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Our determination of fair value is based on projections and estimates, which are Level 3 measurement inputs. For further explanation of the Company's policy regarding our assessment of recoverability for assets measured on a non-recurring basis, please see [Note 1](#) to our Consolidated Financial Statements. The tables below show the level and measurement of assets measured on a non-recurring basis for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016:

Description (in thousands)	Hierarchy	Year Ended December 31,		
		2017	2016 ⁽²⁾	2015 ⁽²⁾
Adjusted basis of inventory ⁽¹⁾	Level 3	\$ 3,823	\$ 12,921	\$ 11,885
Total losses		7,681	3,992	3,638
Initial basis of inventory ⁽³⁾		\$ 11,504	\$ 16,913	\$ 15,523

- (1) The fair values in the table above represent only assets whose carrying values were adjusted in the respective period.
- (2) The carrying values for these assets may have subsequently increased or decreased from the fair value reported due to activities that have occurred since the measurement date.
- (3) This amount is inclusive of our investments in joint venture arrangements. There were no losses on our investments in joint venture arrangements for 2017, 2016 and 2015.

Financial Instruments

Counterparty Credit Risk. To reduce the risk associated with accounting losses that would be recognized if counterparties failed to perform as contracted, the Company limits the entities with whom management can enter into commitments. This risk of accounting loss is the difference between the market rate at the time of non-performance by the counterparty and the rate to which the Company committed.

The following table presents the carrying amounts and fair values of the Company's financial instruments at December 31, 2017 and 2016. The objective of the fair value measurement is defined to estimate the price at which an orderly transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability would take place between market participants at the measurement date under current market conditions.

(In thousands)	December 31, 2017		December 31, 2016	
	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Carrying Amount	Fair Value
Assets:				
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	\$ 151,703	\$ 151,703	\$ 34,441	\$ 34,441
Mortgage loans held for sale	171,580	171,580	154,020	154,020
Split dollar life insurance policies	209	209	214	214
Notes receivable	—	—	763	687
Commitments to extend real estate loans	271	271	250	250
Best-efforts contracts for committed IRLCs and mortgage loans held for sale	12	12	—	—
Forward sales of mortgage-backed securities	177	177	230	230
Liabilities:				
Notes payable - homebuilding operations	—	—	40,300	40,300
Notes payable - financial services operations	168,195	168,195	152,895	152,895
Notes payable - other	10,576	9,437	6,415	5,999
Convertible senior subordinated notes due 2017 ^(a)	—	—	57,500	65,957
Convertible senior subordinated notes due 2018 ^(a)	86,250	93,581	86,250	88,105
Senior notes due 2021 ^(a)	300,000	310,875	300,000	314,250
Senior notes due 2025 ^(a)	250,000	252,500	—	—
Best-efforts contracts for committed IRLCs and mortgage loans held for sale	—	—	90	90
Off-Balance Sheet Financial Instruments:				
Letters of credit	—	1,083	—	702

(a) Our senior notes and convertible senior subordinated notes are stated at the principal amount outstanding which does not include the impact of premiums, discounts, and debt issuance costs that are amortized to interest cost over the respective terms of the notes.

The following methods and assumptions were used by the Company in estimating its fair value disclosures of financial instruments at December 31, 2017 and 2016:

Cash, Cash Equivalents and Restricted Cash. The carrying amounts of these items approximate fair value because they are short-term by nature.

Mortgage Loans Held for Sale, Forward Sales of Mortgage-Backed Securities, Commitments to Extend Real Estate Loans, Best-Efforts Contracts for Committed IRLCs and Mortgage Loans Held for Sale, Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes due 2018, Senior Notes due 2021 and Senior Notes due 2025. The fair value of these financial instruments was determined based upon market quotes at December 31, 2017 and 2016. The market quotes used were quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities along with inputs taken from observable market data by correlation. The inputs were adjusted to account for the condition of the asset or liability.

Split Dollar Life Insurance Policy and Notes Receivable. The estimated fair value was determined by calculating the present value of the amounts based on the estimated timing of receipts using discount rates that incorporate management's estimate of risk associated with the corresponding note receivable.

Notes Payable - Homebuilding Operations. The interest rate available to the Company during 2017 under the Company's \$475 million unsecured revolving credit facility, dated July 18, 2013, as amended (the "Credit Facility"), fluctuated daily with the one-month LIBOR rate plus a margin of 250 basis points, and thus the carrying value is a reasonable estimate of fair value. Please see [Note 11](#) to our Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information regarding the Credit Facility.

Notes Payable - Financial Services Operations. M/I Financial is a party to two credit agreements: (1) a \$125 million secured mortgage warehousing agreement (which increases to \$150 million during certain periods), dated June 24, 2016, as amended (the "MIF Mortgage Warehousing Agreement"), and (2) a \$35 million mortgage repurchase agreement, as amended and restated on October 30, 2017 (the "MIF Mortgage Repurchase Facility"). For each of these credit facilities, the interest rate is based on a variable rate index, and thus their carrying value is a reasonable estimate of fair value. The interest rate available to M/I Financial during 2017 fluctuated with LIBOR. Please see [Note 11](#) to our Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information regarding the MIF Mortgage Warehousing Agreement and the MIF Mortgage Repurchase Facility.

Notes Payable - Other. The estimated fair value was determined by calculating the present value of the future cash flows using the Company's current incremental borrowing rate.

Letters of Credit. Letters of credit of \$49.7 million and \$37.7 million represent potential commitments at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively. The letters of credit generally expire within one or two years. The estimated fair value of letters of credit was determined using fees currently charged for similar agreements.

NOTE 4. Inventory

A summary of the Company's inventory as of December 31, 2017 and 2016 is as follows:

(In thousands)	December 31,	
	2017	2016
Single-family lots, land and land development costs	\$ 687,260	\$ 602,528
Land held for sale	6,491	12,155
Homes under construction	579,051	494,664
Model homes and furnishings - at cost (less accumulated depreciation: December 31, 2017 - \$12,715; December 31, 2016 - \$11,835)	74,622	68,727
Community development district infrastructure	13,049	476
Land purchase deposits	32,556	29,856
Consolidated inventory not owned	21,545	7,528
Total inventory	\$ 1,414,574	\$ 1,215,934

Single-family lots, land and land development costs include raw land that the Company has purchased to develop into lots, costs incurred to develop the raw land into lots, and lots for which development has been completed, but which have not yet been used to start construction of a home.

Homes under construction include homes that are in various stages of construction. As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, we had 1,134 homes (with a carrying value of \$242.7 million) and 996 homes (with a carrying value of \$199.4 million), respectively, included in homes under construction that were not subject to a sales contract.

Model homes and furnishings include homes that are under construction or have been completed and are being used as sales models. The amount also includes the net book value of furnishings included in our model homes. Depreciation on model home furnishings is recorded using an accelerated method over the estimated useful life of the assets, which is typically three years.

The Company assesses inventory for recoverability on a quarterly basis. Please see Notes [1](#) and [3](#) to our Consolidated Financial Statements for additional details relating to our procedures for evaluating our inventories for impairment.

Land purchase deposits include both refundable and non-refundable amounts paid to third party sellers relating to the purchase of land. On an ongoing basis, the Company evaluates the land option agreements relating to the land purchase deposits. In the period during which the Company makes the decision not to proceed with the purchase of land under an agreement, the Company writes off any deposits and accumulated pre-acquisition costs relating to such agreement.

NOTE 5. Transactions with Related Parties

The Company made a contribution of \$0.8 million in 2017 to the M/I Homes Foundation, a charitable organization having certain officers and directors of the Company on its Board of Trustees.

The Company had a receivable of \$0.2 million at both December 31, 2017 and 2016 due from an executive officer, relating to amounts owed to the Company for split-dollar life insurance policy premiums. The Company will collect the receivable either directly from the executive officer, if employment terminates other than by death, or from the executive officer's beneficiary, if employment terminates due to death of the executive officer.

NOTE 6. Investment in Joint Venture Arrangements

The Company has periodically partnered with other land developers or homebuilders to share in the cost of land investment and development of a property through joint ownership and development agreements, joint ventures, and other similar arrangements. For such joint venture arrangements where a special purpose entity is established to own the property, we have determined that we do not have substantive control over any of these entities; therefore, they are recorded using the equity method of accounting. We believe the Company's maximum exposure related to its investment in these joint venture arrangements as of December 31, 2017 is the total amount invested of \$20.5 million which is reported as Investment in Joint Venture Arrangements on our

Consolidated Balance Sheets, although we expect to invest further amounts in these joint venture arrangements as development of the properties progresses.

The Company evaluates its investment in joint venture arrangements for potential impairment on a quarterly basis. If the fair value of the investment (please see Notes 1 and 3 to our Consolidated Financial Statements) is less than the investment's carrying value, and the Company determines the decline in value was other than temporary, the Company writes down the investment to fair value.

Summarized condensed combined financial information for the joint venture arrangements that are included in the homebuilding segments as of December 31, 2017 and 2016 and for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 is as follows:

Summarized Condensed Combined Balance Sheets:

(In thousands)	December 31,	
	2017	2016
Assets:		
Single-family lots, land and land development costs ^{(a) (b)}	\$ 13,289	\$ 30,794
Other assets	5,143	1,040
Total assets	\$ 18,432	\$ 31,834
Liabilities and partners' equity:		
Liabilities:		
Notes payable	\$ 261	\$ 1,287
Other liabilities	1,544	2,723
Total liabilities	1,805	4,010
Partners' equity:		
Company's equity ^{(a) (b)}	\$ 8,328	\$ 16,015
Other equity	8,299	11,809
Total partners' equity	\$ 16,627	\$ 27,824
Total liabilities and partners' equity	\$ 18,432	\$ 31,834

(a) For the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, impairment expenses and other miscellaneous adjustments totaling \$1.7 million and \$0.5 million, respectively, were excluded from the table above.

(b) For the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, the table above excludes the Company's investment in joint development arrangements for which a special purpose entity was not established, totaling \$13.9 million and \$12.5 million, respectively.

Summarized Condensed Combined Statements of Operations:

(In thousands)	Year Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Revenue	\$ 10,286	\$ 5,995	\$ 5,800
Costs and expenses	6,817	5,849	3,527
Income	\$ 3,469	\$ 146	\$ 2,273

The Company's total equity in the income relating to the above homebuilding joint venture arrangements was \$0.5 million for 2017, 2016 and 2015.

NOTE 7. Guarantees and Indemnifications

In the ordinary course of business, M/I Financial, a 100%-owned subsidiary of M/I Homes, Inc., enters into agreements that guarantee certain purchasers of its mortgage loans that M/I Financial will repurchase a loan if certain conditions occur, primarily if the mortgagor does not meet the terms of the loan within the first six months after the sale of the loan. Loans totaling approximately \$46.8 million and \$27.6 million were covered under the above guarantees as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively. The increase in loans covered by these guarantees from December 31, 2016 is a result of a change in the mix of investors and their related purchase terms. A portion of the revenue paid to M/I Financial for providing the guarantees on the above loans was deferred at December 31, 2017, and will be recognized in income as M/I Financial is released from its obligation under the guarantees. The risk associated with the guarantees above is offset by the value of the underlying assets.

M/I Financial received inquiries concerning underwriting matters from purchasers of its loans regarding certain loans totaling approximately \$1.2 million and \$0.9 million at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

M/I Financial has also guaranteed the collectability of certain loans to third party insurers (U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development and U.S. Veterans Administration) of those loans for periods ranging from five to thirty years. As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, the total of all loans indemnified to third party insurers relating to the above agreements was \$1.3 million and

\$1.6 million, respectively. The maximum potential amount of future payments is equal to the outstanding loan value less the value of the underlying asset plus administrative costs incurred related to foreclosure on the loans, should this event occur.

The Company recorded a liability relating to the guarantees described above totaling \$0.8 million and \$0.9 million at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively, which is management's best estimate of the Company's liability.

NOTE 8. Commitments and Contingencies

Warranty

Our warranty reserves are included in Other Liabilities in the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets, as further explained in [Note 1](#) to our Consolidated Financial Statements. A summary of warranty activity for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 is as follows:

(In thousands)	Year Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Warranty reserves, beginning of period	\$ 27,732	\$ 14,282	\$ 12,671
Warranty expense on homes delivered during the period	11,677	10,452	8,812
Changes in estimates for pre-existing warranties	2,614	3,304	5,160
Charges related to stucco-related claims ^(a)	8,500	19,409	—
Settlements made during the period	(24,390)	(19,715)	(12,361)
Warranty reserves, end of period	\$ 26,133	\$ 27,732	\$ 14,282

(a) Estimated stucco-related claim costs, as described below, have been included in warranty accruals.

We have received claims related to stucco installation from homeowners in certain of our communities in our Tampa and Orlando, Florida markets and have been named as a defendant in legal proceedings initiated by certain of such homeowners. These claims primarily relate to homes built prior to 2014 which have second story elevations with frame construction.

During 2015, we repaired certain of the identified homes and accrued for the estimated future cost of repairs for the other identified homes on which repairs had yet to be completed. The aggregate amounts of such repair costs and accruals were not material, and the reserve for identified homes in need of more than minor repair at December 31, 2015 was \$0.5 million.

During 2016, based on our review of the stucco issues in our Florida communities, we recorded a \$19.4 million warranty charge for stucco-related repair costs for (1) homes in our Florida communities that we had identified as needing repair but had not yet completed the repair and (2) estimated repair costs for homes in our Florida communities that we had not yet identified as needing repair but that may require repair in the future.

During 2017, we continued our review of the stucco issues in our Florida communities. Based on an analysis of the relevant data, including additional data that we had gathered during the period since the 2016 review, in the second quarter of 2017, we determined to increase our previous estimate of the future stucco-related repair costs in our Florida communities. As a result, during the second quarter of 2017, we recorded an additional \$8.5 million warranty charge for stucco-related repairs in our Florida communities, which was included as a change in estimate within our warranty reserve. The remaining reserve for both known repair costs and an estimate of future costs of stucco-related repairs at December 31, 2017 included within our warranty reserve was \$9.1 million. We believe that this amount is sufficient to cover both known and estimated future repair costs as of December 31, 2017.

Our review of the stucco-related issues in our Florida communities is ongoing. Our estimate of future costs of stucco-related repairs is based on our judgment, various assumptions and internal data. Due to the degree of judgment and the potential for variability in our underlying assumptions and data, as we obtain additional information, we may revise our estimate, including to reflect additional estimated future stucco repairs costs, which revision could be material.

We also are continuing to investigate the extent to which we may be able to recover a portion of our stucco repair and claims handling costs from other sources, including our direct insurers, the subcontractors involved with the construction of the homes and their insurers. As of December 31, 2017, we are unable to estimate an amount, if any, that we believe is probable that we will recover from these sources and, accordingly, we have not recorded a receivable for estimated recoveries nor included an estimated amount of recoveries in determining our warranty reserves.

Performance Bonds and Letters of Credit

At December 31, 2017, the Company had outstanding approximately \$179.6 million of completion bonds and standby letters of credit, some of which were issued to various local governmental entities that expire at various times through September 2024. Included in this total are: (1) \$122.3 million of performance and maintenance bonds and \$41.6 million of performance letters of credit that serve as completion bonds for land development work in progress; (2) \$8.1 million of financial letters of credit, of which \$7.2 million represent deposits on land and lot purchase agreements; and (3) \$7.6 million of financial bonds.

Land Option Contracts and Other Similar Contracts

At December 31, 2017, the Company also had options and contingent purchase agreements to acquire land and developed lots with an aggregate purchase price of approximately \$715.7 million. Purchase of properties under these agreements is contingent upon satisfaction of certain requirements by the Company and the sellers.

Legal Matters

In addition to the legal proceedings related to stucco, the Company and certain of its subsidiaries have been named as defendants in certain other legal proceedings which are incidental to our business. While management currently believes that the ultimate resolution of these other legal proceedings, individually and in the aggregate, will not have a material effect on the Company's financial position, results of operations and cash flows, such legal proceedings are subject to inherent uncertainties. The Company has recorded a liability to provide for the anticipated costs, including legal defense costs, associated with the resolution of these other legal proceedings. However, the possibility exists that the costs to resolve these legal proceedings could differ from the recorded estimates and, therefore, have a material effect on the Company's net income for the periods in which they are resolved. At December 31, 2017 and 2016, we had \$0.4 million and \$0.3 million reserved for legal expenses, respectively.

NOTE 9. Lease Commitments

Operating Leases. The Company leases various office facilities, automobiles, model furnishings, and model homes under operating leases with remaining terms of one to nine years. The Company sells model homes to investors with the express purpose of leasing the homes back as sales models for a specified period of time. The Company records the sale of the home at the time of the home delivery, and defers profit on the sale, which is subsequently recognized over the lease term.

At December 31, 2017, the future minimum rental commitments totaled \$25.0 million under non-cancelable operating leases with initial terms in excess of one year as follows: 2018 - \$5.8 million; 2019 - \$4.3 million; 2020 - \$3.9 million; 2021 - \$3.7 million; 2022 - \$3.5 million; and \$3.8 million thereafter. The Company's total rental expense was \$7.1 million, \$6.3 million, and \$5.3 million for 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

NOTE 10. Community Development District Infrastructure and Related Obligations

A Community Development District and/or Community Development Authority (“CDD”) is a unit of local government created under various state and/or local statutes to encourage planned community development and to allow for the construction and maintenance of long-term infrastructure through alternative financing sources, including the tax-exempt markets. A CDD is generally created through the approval of the local city or county in which the CDD is located and is controlled by a Board of Supervisors representing the landowners within the CDD. CDDs may utilize bond financing to fund construction or acquisition of certain on-site and off-site infrastructure improvements near or within these communities. CDDs are also granted the power to levy special assessments to impose ad valorem taxes, rates, fees and other charges for the use of the CDD project. An allocated share of the principal and interest on the bonds issued by the CDD is assigned to and constitutes a lien on each parcel within the community evidenced by an assessment (the “Assessment”). The owner of each such parcel is responsible for the payment of the Assessment on that parcel. If the owner of the parcel fails to pay the Assessment, the CDD may foreclose on the lien pursuant to powers conferred to the CDD under applicable state laws and/or foreclosure procedures. In connection with the development of certain of the Company’s communities, CDDs have been established and bonds have been issued to finance a portion of the related infrastructure. Following are details relating to such CDD bond obligations issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2017:

Issue Date	Maturity Date	Interest Rate	Principal Amount as of December 31, 2017 (in thousands)	Principal Amount as of December 31, 2016 (in thousands)
7/15/2004	12/1/2022	6.00%	\$ 2,922	\$ 2,922
7/15/2004	12/1/2036	6.25%	10,060	10,060
7/22/2014	11/1/2045	5.28%	535	535
12/23/2016	5/1/2047	6.20%	6,735	—
12/22/2017	5/1/2048	5.13%	9,815	—
Total CDD bond obligations issued and outstanding			\$ 30,067	\$ 13,517

The Company records a liability for the estimated developer obligations that are probable and estimable and user fees that are required to be paid or transferred at the time the parcel or unit is sold to an end user. The Company reduces this liability by the corresponding Assessment assumed by property purchasers and the amounts paid by the Company at the time of closing and the transfer of the property. The Company recorded a \$13.0 million and \$0.5 million liability related to these CDD bond obligations as of December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively, along with the related inventory infrastructure.

NOTE 11. Debt

Notes Payable - Homebuilding

The Credit Facility provides an aggregate commitment amount of \$475 million, including a \$125 million sub-facility for letters of credit. In addition, the Credit Facility has an accordion feature under which the Company may increase the aggregate commitment amount up to \$500 million, subject to certain conditions, including obtaining additional commitments from existing or new lenders. The Credit Facility expires on July 18, 2021. Interest on amounts borrowed under the Credit Facility was payable at a rate which is adjusted daily and is equal to the sum of the one-month LIBOR rate plus a margin of 250 basis points. The margin is subject to adjustment in subsequent quarterly periods based on the Company’s leverage ratio. The Credit Facility also contains certain financial covenants. At December 31, 2017, the Company was in compliance with all financial covenants of the Credit Facility.

The available amount under the Credit Facility is computed in accordance with a borrowing base, which is calculated by applying various advance rates for different categories of inventory, and totaled \$512.9 million of availability for additional senior debt at December 31, 2017. As a result, the full \$475 million commitment amount of the Credit Facility was available, less any borrowings and letters of credit outstanding. At December 31, 2017, there were no borrowings outstanding and \$49.0 million of letters of credit outstanding, leaving net remaining borrowing availability of \$426.0 million.

The Company’s obligations under the Credit Facility are guaranteed by all of the Company’s subsidiaries, with the exception of subsidiaries that are primarily engaged in the business of mortgage financing, title insurance or similar financial businesses relating to the homebuilding and home sales business, certain subsidiaries that are not 100%-owned by the Company or another subsidiary, and other subsidiaries designated by the Company as Unrestricted Subsidiaries (as defined in [Note 16](#) to our Consolidated Financial Statements), subject to limitations on the aggregate amount invested in such Unrestricted Subsidiaries in accordance with the terms of the Credit Facility and the indentures for the Company’s \$250.0 million aggregate principal amount of 5.625% Senior Notes due 2025 (the “2025 Senior Notes”) and the Company’s \$300.0 million aggregate principal amount of 6.75% Senior Notes due 2021 (the “2021 Senior Notes”). The guarantors for the Credit Facility (the “Guarantor Subsidiaries”) are the same subsidiaries that guarantee the 2025 Senior Notes, the 2021 Senior Notes and the Company’s \$86.3 million aggregate principal amount of 3.0% Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes due 2018 (the “2018 Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes”).

The Company's obligations under the Credit Facility are general, unsecured senior obligations of the Company and the Guarantor Subsidiaries and rank equally in right of payment with all our and the Guarantor Subsidiaries' existing and future unsecured senior indebtedness. Our obligations under the Credit Facility are effectively subordinated to our existing and future secured indebtedness with respect to any assets comprising security or collateral for such indebtedness.

The Credit Facility contains various representations, warranties and covenants which require, among other things, that the Company maintain (1) a minimum level of Consolidated Tangible Net Worth of \$487.2 million (subject to increase over time based on earnings and proceeds from equity offerings), (2) a leverage ratio not in excess of 60%, and (3) either a minimum Interest Coverage Ratio of 1.5 to 1.0 or a minimum amount of available liquidity. In addition, the Credit Facility contains covenants that limit the Company's number of unsold housing units and model homes, as well as the amount of Investments in Unrestricted Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures.

As of December 31, 2017, the Company was a party to a secured credit facility agreement for the issuance of letters of credit (the "Letter of Credit Facility"). During 2017, the Company extended the maturity date of the Letter of Credit Facility for an additional year to September 30, 2018 and also reduced the maximum available amount under the facility from \$2.0 million to \$1.0 million. At both December 31, 2017 and 2016, there was \$0.6 million of outstanding letters of credit in aggregate under the Letter of Credit Facility, which were collateralized with \$0.6 million of the Company's cash.

Notes Payable — Financial Services

The MIF Mortgage Warehousing Agreement is used to finance eligible residential mortgage loans originated by M/I Financial. The MIF Mortgage Warehousing Agreement provides for a maximum borrowing availability of \$125 million which may be increased to \$150 million during certain periods of expected increases in the volume of mortgage originations, specifically from September 25, 2017 to October 16, 2017 and from December 15, 2017 to February 2, 2018. The MIF Mortgage Warehousing Agreement expires on June 22, 2018. Interest on amounts borrowed under the MIF Mortgage Warehousing Agreement is payable at a per annum rate equal to the greater of (1) the floating LIBOR rate plus a spread of 237.5 basis points and (2) 2.75%. The MIF Mortgage Warehousing Agreement also contains certain financial covenants. At December 31, 2017, M/I Financial was in compliance with all financial covenants of the MIF Mortgage Warehousing Agreement.

The MIF Mortgage Repurchase Facility is used to finance eligible residential mortgage loans originated by M/I Financial. The MIF Repurchase Facility provides for a mortgage repurchase facility with a maximum borrowing availability of \$35 million, which increased to \$50 million from November 15, 2017 through February 1, 2018 (a period during which we typically experience higher mortgage origination volume). The MIF Mortgage Repurchase Facility expires on October 29, 2018. M/I Financial pays interest on each advance under the MIF Mortgage Repurchase Facility at a per annum rate equal to the floating LIBOR rate plus 250 or 275 basis points depending on the loan type. The MIF Mortgage Repurchase Facility also contains certain financial covenants. At December 31, 2017, M/I Financial was in compliance with all financial covenants of the MIF Mortgage Repurchase Facility.

At December 31, 2017 and 2016, M/I Financial's total combined maximum borrowing availability under the two credit facilities was \$200.0 million, and \$185.0 million, respectively. At December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, M/I Financial had \$168.2 million and \$152.9 million outstanding on a combined basis under its credit facilities, respectively.

Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes

As of both December 31, 2017 and 2016, we had \$86.3 million of our 2018 Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes outstanding. The 2018 Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes bear interest at a rate of 3.0% per year, payable semiannually in arrears on March 1 and September 1 of each year. The 2018 Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes mature on March 1, 2018. At any time prior to the close of business on the second scheduled trading day immediately preceding the maturity date, holders may convert their 2018 Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes into the Company's common shares. The conversion rate initially equals 30.9478 shares per \$1,000 of principal amount. This corresponds to an initial conversion price of approximately \$32.31 per common share, which equates to approximately 2.7 million common shares. The conversion rate is subject to adjustment upon the occurrence of certain events. The 2018 Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes are fully and unconditionally guaranteed jointly and severally on a senior subordinated unsecured basis by the Guarantor Subsidiaries. The 2018 Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes are senior subordinated unsecured obligations of the Company and the Guarantor Subsidiaries, are subordinated in right of payment to our and the Guarantor Subsidiaries' existing and future senior indebtedness and are also effectively subordinated to our and the Guarantor Subsidiaries' existing and future secured indebtedness with respect to any assets comprising security or collateral for such indebtedness. The indenture governing the 2018 Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes requires the Company to repurchase the notes (subject to certain exceptions), at a holder's option, upon the occurrence of a fundamental change (as defined in the indenture).

The Company may redeem for cash any or all of the 2018 Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes (except for any 2018 Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes that the Company is required to repurchase in connection with a fundamental change), but only if the last reported sale price of the Company's common shares exceeds 130% of the applicable conversion price for the notes on each of at least 20 applicable trading days. The 20 trading days do not need to be consecutive, but must occur during a period of 30 consecutive trading days that ends within 10 trading days immediately prior to the date the Company provides the notice of redemption. The redemption price for the 2018 Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes to be redeemed will equal 100% of the principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any.

On September 11, 2012, the Company issued \$57.5 million in aggregate principal amount of 3.25% Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes due 2017 (the "2017 Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes"). The 2017 Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes were scheduled to mature on September 15, 2017 and the deadline for holders to convert the 2017 Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes was September 13, 2017. As a result of conversion elections made by holders of the 2017 Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes, all \$57.5 million in aggregate principal amount of the 2017 Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes were converted and settled through the issuance of our common shares. In total, we issued approximately 2.4 million common shares (at a conversion price per common share of \$23.80). In accordance with the indenture governing the 2017 Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes, the Company paid interest on such Notes to but excluding September 15, 2017. On December 31, 2016, we had \$57.5 million of our 2017 Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes outstanding.

Senior Notes

In August 2017, we issued \$250.0 million of 2025 Senior Notes. The 2025 Senior Notes bear interest at a rate of 5.625% per year, payable semiannually in arrears on February 1 and August 1 of each year (commencing on February 1, 2018), and mature on August 1, 2025. We may redeem all or any portion of the 2025 Senior Notes on or after August 1, 2020 at a stated redemption price, together with accrued and unpaid interest thereon. The redemption price will initially be 104.219% of the principal amount outstanding, but will decline to 102.813% of the principal amount outstanding if redeemed during the 12-month period beginning on August 1, 2021, will further decline to 101.406% of the principal amount outstanding if redeemed during the 12-month period beginning on August 1, 2022 and will further decline to 100.000% of the principal amount outstanding if redeemed on or after August 1, 2023, but prior to maturity.

As of both December 31, 2017 and 2016, we had \$300.0 million of our 2021 Senior Notes outstanding. The 2021 Senior Notes bear interest at a rate of 6.75% per year, payable semiannually in arrears on January 15 and July 15 of each year, and mature on January 15, 2021. As of January 15, 2018, we may redeem all or any portion of the 2021 Senior Notes at 103.375% of the principal amount outstanding. This rate declines to 101.688% of the principal amount outstanding if redeemed during the 12-month period beginning on January 15, 2019, and will further decline to 100.000% of the principal amount outstanding if redeemed on or after January 15, 2020, but prior to maturity.

The 2025 Senior Notes and the 2021 Senior Notes contain certain covenants, as more fully described and defined in the indenture governing the 2025 Senior Notes and the indenture governing the 2021 Senior Notes, which limit the ability of the Company and the restricted subsidiaries to, among other things: incur additional indebtedness; make certain payments, including dividends, or repurchase any shares, in an aggregate amount exceeding our "restricted payments basket"; make certain investments; and create or incur certain liens, consolidate or merge with or into other companies, or liquidate or sell or transfer all or substantially all of our assets. These covenants are subject to a number of exceptions and qualifications as described in the indenture governing the 2025 Senior Notes and the indenture governing the 2021 Senior Notes. As of December 31, 2017, the Company was in compliance with all terms, conditions, and covenants under the indentures.

The 2025 Senior Notes and the 2021 Senior Notes are fully and unconditionally guaranteed jointly and severally on a senior unsecured basis by the Guarantor Subsidiaries. The 2025 Senior Notes and the 2021 Senior Notes are general, unsecured senior obligations of the Company and the Guarantor Subsidiaries and rank equally in right of payment with all our and the Guarantor Subsidiaries' existing and future unsecured senior indebtedness. The 2025 Senior Notes and the 2021 Senior Notes are effectively subordinated to our and the Guarantor Subsidiaries' existing and future secured indebtedness with respect to any assets comprising security or collateral for such indebtedness.

The indenture governing our 2025 Senior Notes and the indenture governing the 2021 Senior Notes limits our ability to pay dividends on, and repurchase, our common shares and any of our preferred shares then outstanding to the amount of the positive balance in our "restricted payments basket," as defined in the indentures. In each case, the "restricted payments basket" is equal to \$125.0 million plus (1) 50% of our aggregate consolidated net income (or minus 100% of our aggregate consolidated net loss) from October 1, 2015, excluding income or loss from Unrestricted Subsidiaries, plus (2) 100% of the net cash proceeds from either contributions to the common equity of the Company after December 31, 2015 or the sale of qualified equity interests after December 1, 2015, plus other items and subject to other exceptions. The restricted payments basket was \$176.1 million and \$144.9 million

at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively. The determination to pay future dividends on, or make future repurchases of, our common shares will be at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend upon our results of operations, financial condition, capital requirements and compliance with debt covenants, and other factors deemed relevant by our board of directors. Please see [Note 12](#) to our Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information related to our Series A Preferred Shares.

Notes Payable - Other

The Company had other borrowings, which are reported in Notes Payable - Other in our Consolidated Balance Sheets, totaling \$10.6 million and \$6.4 million as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively. The balance at December 31, 2016 included a mortgage note payable on our principal executive office building with a principal balance outstanding of \$3.4 million, which was subsequently paid off in April 2017. The remaining balance is made up of other notes payable acquired in the normal course of business. These other borrowings are included in the debt maturities schedule below.

Maturities over the next five years with respect to the Company’s debt as of December 31, 2017 are as follows:

Year Ending December 31,	Debt Maturities (In thousands)
2018	\$ 259,930
2019	1,213
2020	1,693
2021	301,319
2022	866
Thereafter	250,000
Total	\$ 815,021

NOTE 12. Preferred Shares

The Company’s Articles of Incorporation authorize the issuance of up to 2,000,000 preferred shares, par value \$.01 per share. On March 15, 2007, the Company issued 4,000,000 depositary shares, each representing 1/1000th of a 9.75% Series A Preferred Share of the Company (the “Series A Preferred Shares”), or 4,000 Series A Preferred Shares in the aggregate. On April 10, 2013, the Company redeemed 2,000 of its Series A Preferred Shares (and the 2,000,000 related depositary shares) for an aggregate redemption price of approximately \$50.4 million in cash. On October 16, 2017, the Company redeemed the remaining 2,000 outstanding Series A Preferred Shares (and the 2,000,000 related depositary shares) for an aggregate redemption price of approximately \$50.4 million in cash.

The Company declared and paid a quarterly dividend of \$609.375 per share on its Series A Preferred Shares in the first three quarters of 2017, and in each quarter of both 2016 and 2015 and paid aggregate dividend payments on the Series A Preferred Shares of \$3.7 million in 2017 and \$4.9 million in both 2016 and 2015.

NOTE 13. Earnings Per Share

The table below presents a reconciliation between basic and diluted weighted average shares outstanding, net income available to common shareholders and basic and diluted income per share for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015:

(In thousands, except per share amounts)	Year Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
NUMERATOR			
Net income	\$ 72,081	\$ 56,609	\$ 51,763
Preferred stock dividends	(3,656)	(4,875)	(4,875)
Excess of fair value over book value of preferred shares redeemed	(2,257)	—	—
Net income available to common shareholders	66,168	51,734	46,888
Interest on 3.25% convertible senior subordinated notes due 2017	1,106	1,520	1,499
Interest on 3.00% convertible senior subordinated notes due 2018	2,113	2,050	2,021
Diluted income available to common shareholders	\$ 69,387	\$ 55,304	\$ 50,408
DENOMINATOR			
Basic weighted average shares outstanding	25,769	24,666	24,575
Effect of dilutive securities:			
Stock option awards	342	216	237
Deferred compensation awards	221	149	150
3.25% convertible senior subordinated notes due 2017	1,687	2,416	2,416
3.00% convertible senior subordinated notes due 2018	2,669	2,669	2,669
Diluted weighted average shares outstanding - adjusted for assumed conversions	30,688	30,116	30,047
Earnings per common share			
Basic	\$ 2.57	\$ 2.10	\$ 1.91
Diluted	\$ 2.26	\$ 1.84	\$ 1.68
Anti-dilutive equity awards not included in the calculation of diluted earnings per common share	23	1,273	1,447

On October 16, 2017, the Company redeemed all 2,000 of its outstanding Series A Preferred Shares and recognized a \$2.3 million non-cash equity charge related to the excess of fair value over carrying value relating primarily to the original issuance costs that were paid in 2007, which reduced net income to common shareholders in the earnings per share calculation above for the year ended December 31, 2017. Please see [Note 11](#) and [Note 12](#) to our Consolidated Financial Statements for additional details.

The Company declared and paid a quarterly cash dividend of \$609.375 per share on its then outstanding Series A Preferred Shares in the first three quarters of 2017 and in each quarter of 2016 and 2015, for aggregate dividend payments on the Series A Preferred Shares of \$3.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2017, and \$4.9 million for both the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015.

For the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, the effect of our convertible debt outstanding was included in the diluted earnings per share calculations.

NOTE 14. Income Taxes

The Company records income taxes under the asset and liability method, whereby deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized based on future tax consequences attributable to temporary differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases and attributable to operating loss and tax credit carryforwards, if any. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply in the years in which the temporary differences are expected to be recovered or paid. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in earnings in the period when the change is enacted. During the fourth quarter of 2017, comprehensive federal tax legislation was enacted in the form of the Tax Act. The Tax Act makes broad and complex changes to the U.S. tax code, including, but not limited to reducing the corporate income tax rate from 35% to 21%, eliminating the corporate alternative minimum tax, repealing the domestic production activity deduction, and limiting the deductibility of certain executive compensation.

The SEC staff issued Staff Accounting Bulletin 118 (“SAB 118”) in December 2017, which provides guidance on accounting for the tax effects of the Tax Act. SAB 118 provides that the measurement period for the tax effects of the Tax Act should not extend more than one year from the date the Tax Act was enacted. To the extent that a company's accounting for certain income tax effects of the Tax Act is incomplete but the company is able to determine a reasonable estimate, the company must record a provisional estimate in the financial statements. If a company cannot determine a provisional estimate to be included in the financial statements,

it should continue to apply ASC 740 on the basis of the provisions of the tax laws that were in effect immediately before the Tax Act was enacted.

As a result of the reduction in the corporate income tax rate, the Company revalued its deferred tax assets at December 31, 2017 and recognized a non-cash provisional tax expense of approximately \$6.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2017. The impact ultimately realized may differ from this provisional amount, possibly materially, due to, among other things, additional analysis, changes in interpretations and assumptions the Company has made, additional regulatory guidance that may be issued, and actions the Company may take as a result of the Tax Act, including analyzing planning opportunities with respect to tax accounting methods. The accounting for the income tax effects of the Tax Act is expected to be complete when the 2017 corporate income tax return is filed in 2018.

In accordance with ASC 740, we evaluate our deferred tax assets, including the benefit from NOLs and tax credit carryforwards, if any, to determine if a valuation allowance is required. Companies must assess, using significant judgments, whether a valuation allowance should be established based on the consideration of all available evidence using a “more likely than not” standard with significant weight being given to evidence that can be objectively verified. This assessment gives appropriate consideration to all positive and negative evidence related to the realization of the deferred tax assets and considers, among other matters, the nature, frequency and severity of current and cumulative losses, forecasts of future profitability, the length of statutory carryforward periods, our experience with operating losses and our experience of utilizing tax credit carryforwards and tax planning alternatives. Based upon a review of all available evidence, we believe our deferred tax assets were fully realizable in all periods presented.

At December 31, 2017, the Company’s total deferred tax assets were \$22.9 million which is offset by \$4.5 million of total deferred tax liabilities for a \$18.4 million net deferred tax asset which is reported on the Company’s Consolidated Balance Sheets.

The tax effects of the significant temporary differences that comprise the deferred tax assets and liabilities are as follows:

(In thousands)	December 31,	
	2017	2016
Deferred tax assets:		
Warranty, insurance and other accruals	\$ 8,078	\$ 12,738
Equity-based compensation	3,250	5,482
Inventory	4,720	8,223
State taxes	160	219
Net operating loss carryforward	6,193	8,483
Deferred charges	506	1,812
Total deferred tax assets	\$ 22,907	\$ 36,957
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Federal effect of state deferred taxes	\$ 1,777	\$ 3,879
Depreciation	2,382	1,947
Prepaid expenses	310	256
Total deferred tax liabilities	\$ 4,469	\$ 6,082
Net deferred tax asset	\$ 18,438	\$ 30,875

The provision from income taxes consists of the following:

(In thousands)	Year Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Current:			
Federal	\$ 33,392	\$ 1,745	\$ 1,757
State	2,414	2,120	883
	\$ 35,806	\$ 3,865	\$ 2,640
Deferred:			
Federal	\$ 11,916	\$ 28,335	\$ 28,760
State	521	2,976	3,766
	\$ 12,437	\$ 31,311	\$ 32,526
Total	\$ 48,243	\$ 35,176	\$ 35,166

For 2017, 2016 and 2015, the Company's effective tax rate was 40.09%, 38.32%, and 40.45%, respectively. The increase in the effective tax rate was attributable to the Company's recognition of a non-cash provisional tax expense of approximately \$6.5 million as a result of the re-measurement of our deferred tax assets in connection with the enactment of the Tax Act. Reconciliation of the differences between income taxes computed at the federal statutory tax rate and consolidated benefit from income taxes are as follows:

(In thousands)	Year Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Federal taxes at statutory rate	\$ 42,113	\$ 32,125	\$ 30,425
State and local taxes – net of federal tax benefit	3,420	3,652	2,820
Change in state NOL deferred asset – net of federal tax benefit	—	729	1,548
Deferred tax asset re-measurement as a result of Tax Act	6,520	—	—
Equity Compensation	(1,368)	—	—
Manufacturing deduction	(3,262)	(1,298)	—
Other	820	(32)	373
Total	\$ 48,243	\$ 35,176	\$ 35,166

The Company files income tax returns in the U.S. federal jurisdiction, and various states. The Company is no longer subject to U.S. federal, state or local examinations by tax authorities for years before 2012. The Company is audited from time to time, and if any adjustments are made, they would be either immaterial or reserved.

The Company recognizes interest and penalties accrued related to unrecognized tax benefits in tax expense. At December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, we had no unrecognized tax benefits due to the lapse of the statute of limitations and completion of audits in prior years. We believe that our current income tax filing positions and deductions will be sustained on audit and do not anticipate any adjustments that will result in a material change.

During 2016, the Company fully utilized its federal NOL carryforwards and federal credit carryforwards. The Company had \$4.9 million of state NOL carryforwards, net of the federal benefit, at December 31, 2017. Our state NOLs may be carried forward from one to 15 years, depending on the tax jurisdiction, with \$1.4 million expiring between 2022 and 2027 and \$3.5 million expiring between 2028 and 2032, absent sufficient state taxable income.

NOTE 15. Business Segments

The Company's chief operating decision makers evaluate the Company's performance in various ways, including: (1) the results of our 15 individual homebuilding operating segments and the results of our financial services operations; (2) the results of our three homebuilding reportable segments; and (3) our consolidated financial results.

In accordance with ASC 280, *Segment Reporting* ("ASC 280"), we have identified each homebuilding division as an operating segment and have determined our reportable segments are as follows: Midwest homebuilding, Southern homebuilding, Mid-Atlantic homebuilding and financial services operations. The homebuilding operating segments that are included within each reportable segment have been aggregated because they share similar aggregation characteristics as prescribed in ASC 280 in the following regards: (1) long-term economic characteristics; (2) historical and expected future long-term gross margin percentages; (3) housing products, production processes and methods of distribution; and (4) geographical proximity.

The homebuilding operating segments that comprise each of our reportable segments are as follows:

<u>Midwest</u>	<u>Southern</u>	<u>Mid-Atlantic</u>
Chicago, Illinois	Orlando, Florida	Charlotte, North Carolina
Cincinnati, Ohio	Sarasota, Florida	Raleigh, North Carolina
Columbus, Ohio	Tampa, Florida	Washington, D.C.
Indianapolis, Indiana	Austin, Texas	
Minneapolis/St. Paul, Minnesota	Dallas/Fort Worth, Texas	
	Houston, Texas	
	San Antonio, Texas	

The following table shows, by segment, revenue, operating income and interest expense for 2017, 2016 and 2015, as well as the Company's income before income taxes for such periods:

(In thousands)	Year Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Revenue:			
Midwest homebuilding	\$ 742,577	\$ 637,894	\$ 500,873
Southern homebuilding	730,482	602,273	514,747
Mid-Atlantic homebuilding	439,219	409,149	366,800
Financial services ^(a)	49,693	42,011	35,975
Total revenue	\$ 1,961,971	\$ 1,691,327	\$ 1,418,395
Operating income:			
Midwest homebuilding	\$ 81,522	\$ 70,446	\$ 51,436
Southern homebuilding ^(b)	36,798	20,398	47,276
Mid-Atlantic homebuilding	35,598	33,450	25,144
Financial services ^(a)	27,288	23,262	21,032
Less: Corporate selling, general and administrative expenses	(42,547)	(38,813)	(33,094)
Total operating income ^{(b)(c)}	\$ 138,659	\$ 108,743	\$ 111,794
Interest expense:			
Midwest homebuilding	\$ 5,010	\$ 3,754	\$ 4,005
Southern homebuilding	8,508	8,039	7,244
Mid-Atlantic homebuilding	2,599	3,693	4,656
Financial services ^(a)	2,757	2,112	1,616
Total interest expense	\$ 18,874	\$ 17,598	\$ 17,521
Equity in income of joint venture arrangements	\$ (539)	\$ (640)	\$ (498)
Loss on early extinguishment of debt	—	—	7,842
Income before income taxes	\$ 120,324	\$ 91,785	\$ 86,929
Depreciation and amortization:			
Midwest homebuilding	\$ 2,069	\$ 1,752	\$ 1,614
Southern homebuilding	3,014	2,525	2,069
Mid-Atlantic homebuilding	1,565	1,645	1,464
Financial services	1,503	1,948	1,213
Corporate	6,023	5,736	4,568
Total depreciation and amortization	\$ 14,174	\$ 13,606	\$ 10,928

- (a) Our financial services operational results should be viewed in connection with our homebuilding business as its operations originate loans and provide title services primarily for our homebuying customers, with the exception of an immaterial amount of mortgage refinancing.
- (b) Includes an \$8.5 million and a \$19.4 million charge for stucco-related repair costs in certain of our Florida communities (as more fully discussed in [Note 8](#) to our Consolidated Financial Statements) taken during the year ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.
- (c) For the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, total operating income was reduced by \$7.7 million, \$4.0 million and \$3.6 million, respectively, related to asset impairment charges taken during the period.

The following tables show total assets by segment at December 31, 2017 and 2016:

December 31, 2017					
(In thousands)	Midwest	Southern	Mid-Atlantic	Corporate, Financial Services and Unallocated	Total
Deposits on real estate under option or contract	\$ 4,933	\$ 20,719	\$ 6,904	\$ —	\$ 32,556
Inventory ^(a)	500,671	636,019	245,328	—	1,382,018
Investments in joint venture arrangements	4,410	9,677	6,438	—	20,525
Other assets	13,573	38,784 ^(b)	13,311	364,004	429,672
Total assets	\$ 523,587	\$ 705,199	\$ 271,981	\$ 364,004	\$ 1,864,771

December 31, 2016					
(In thousands)	Midwest	Southern	Mid-Atlantic	Corporate, Financial Services and Unallocated	Total
Deposits on real estate under option or contract	\$ 3,989	\$ 22,607	\$ 3,260	\$ —	\$ 29,856
Inventory ^(a)	399,814	484,038	302,226	—	1,186,078
Investments in joint venture arrangements	10,155	10,630	7,231	—	28,016
Other assets	25,747	35,622 ^(b)	13,912	229,280	304,561
Total assets	\$ 439,705	\$ 552,897	\$ 326,629	\$ 229,280	\$ 1,548,511

(a) Inventory includes single-family lots, land and land development costs; land held for sale; homes under construction; model homes and furnishings; community development district infrastructure; and consolidated inventory not owned.

(b) Includes development reimbursements from local municipalities.

NOTE 16. Supplemental Guarantor Information

The Company's obligations under the 2025 Senior Notes, the 2021 Senior Notes and the 2018 Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes are not guaranteed by all of the Company's subsidiaries and therefore, the Company has disclosed condensed consolidating financial information in accordance with SEC Regulation S-X Rule 3-10, *Financial Statements of Guarantors and Issuers of Guaranteed Securities Registered or Being Registered*. The Guarantor Subsidiaries of the 2025 Senior Notes, the 2021 Senior Notes and the 2018 Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes are the same.

The following condensed consolidating financial information includes balance sheets, statements of income and cash flow information for M/I Homes, Inc. (the parent company and the issuer of the aforementioned guaranteed notes), the Guarantor Subsidiaries, collectively, and for all other subsidiaries and joint ventures of the Company (the "Unrestricted Subsidiaries"), collectively. Each Guarantor Subsidiary is a direct or indirect 100%-owned subsidiary of M/I Homes, Inc. and has fully and unconditionally guaranteed the (a) 2025 Senior Notes, on a joint and several senior unsecured basis, (b) 2021 Senior Notes, on a joint and several senior unsecured basis and (c) 2018 Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes on a joint and several senior subordinated unsecured basis.

There are no significant restrictions on the parent company's ability to obtain funds from its Guarantor Subsidiaries in the form of a dividend, loan, or other means.

As of December 31, 2017, each of the Company's subsidiaries is a Guarantor Subsidiary, with the exception of subsidiaries that are primarily engaged in the business of mortgage financing, title insurance or similar financial businesses relating to the homebuilding and home sales business, certain subsidiaries that are not 100%-owned by the Company or another subsidiary, and other subsidiaries designated by the Company as Unrestricted Subsidiaries, subject to limitations on the aggregate amount invested in such Unrestricted Subsidiaries in accordance with the terms of the Credit Facility and the indenture governing the 2025 Senior Notes and the indenture governing the 2021 Senior Notes.

In the condensed financial tables presented below, the parent company presents all of its 100%-owned subsidiaries as if they were accounted for under the equity method. All applicable corporate expenses have been allocated appropriately among the Guarantor Subsidiaries and Unrestricted Subsidiaries.

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENTS OF INCOME

(In thousands)	Year Ended December 31, 2017				
	M/I Homes, Inc.	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Unrestricted Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Consolidated
Revenue	\$ —	\$ 1,912,278	\$ 49,693	\$ —	\$ 1,961,971
Costs and expenses:					
Land and housing	—	1,561,022	—	—	1,561,022
Impairment of inventory and investment in joint venture arrangements	—	7,681	—	—	7,681
General and administrative	—	103,094	23,188	—	126,282
Selling	—	128,327	—	—	128,327
Equity in income of joint venture arrangements	—	—	(539)	—	(539)
Interest	—	16,117	2,757	—	18,874
Total costs and expenses	—	1,816,241	25,406	—	1,841,647
Income before income taxes	—	96,037	24,287	—	120,324
Provision for income taxes	—	40,570	7,673	—	48,243
Equity in subsidiaries	72,081	—	—	(72,081)	—
Net income	\$ 72,081	\$ 55,467	\$ 16,614	\$ (72,081)	\$ 72,081
Preferred dividends	3,656	—	—	—	3,656
Excess of fair value over book value of preferred shares redeemed	2,257	—	—	—	2,257
Net income to common shareholders	\$ 66,168	\$ 55,467	\$ 16,614	\$ (72,081)	\$ 66,168

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENTS OF INCOME

Year Ended December 31, 2016

(In thousands)	M/I Homes, Inc.	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Unrestricted Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Consolidated
Revenue	\$ —	\$ 1,649,316	\$ 42,011	\$ —	\$ 1,691,327
Costs and expenses:					
Land and housing	—	1,358,183	—	—	1,358,183
Impairment of inventory and investment in joint venture arrangements	—	3,992	—	—	3,992
General and administrative	—	92,135	19,465	—	111,600
Selling	—	108,809	—	—	108,809
Equity in income of joint venture arrangements	—	—	(640)	—	(640)
Interest	—	15,486	2,112	—	17,598
Total costs and expenses	—	1,578,605	20,937	—	1,599,542
Income before income taxes	—	70,711	21,074	—	91,785
Provision for income taxes	—	28,161	7,015	—	35,176
Equity in subsidiaries	56,609	—	—	(56,609)	—
Net income	\$ 56,609	\$ 42,550	\$ 14,059	\$ (56,609)	\$ 56,609
Preferred dividends	4,875	—	—	—	4,875
Net income to common shareholders	\$ 51,734	\$ 42,550	\$ 14,059	\$ (56,609)	\$ 51,734

Year Ended December 31, 2015

(In thousands)	M/I Homes, Inc.	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Unrestricted Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Consolidated
Revenue	\$ —	\$ 1,382,420	\$ 35,975	\$ —	\$ 1,418,395
Costs and expenses:					
Land and housing	—	1,114,663	—	—	1,114,663
Impairment of inventory and investment in joint venture arrangements	—	3,638	—	—	3,638
General and administrative	—	77,662	15,546	—	93,208
Selling	—	95,092	—	—	95,092
Equity in income of joint venture arrangements	—	—	(498)	—	(498)
Interest	—	15,905	1,616	—	17,521
Loss on early extinguishment of debt	—	7,842	—	—	7,842
Total costs and expenses	—	1,314,802	16,664	—	1,331,466
Income before income taxes	—	67,618	19,311	—	86,929
Provision for income taxes	—	28,758	6,408	—	35,166
Equity in subsidiaries	51,763	—	—	(51,763)	—
Net income	\$ 51,763	\$ 38,860	\$ 12,903	\$ (51,763)	\$ 51,763
Preferred dividends	4,875	—	—	—	4,875
Net income to common shareholders	\$ 46,888	\$ 38,860	\$ 12,903	\$ (51,763)	\$ 46,888

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING BALANCE SHEET

December 31, 2017

(In thousands)	M/I Homes, Inc.	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Unrestricted Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Consolidated
ASSETS:					
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	\$ —	\$ 131,522	\$ 20,181	\$ —	\$ 151,703
Mortgage loans held for sale	—	—	171,580	—	171,580
Inventory	—	1,414,574	—	—	1,414,574
Property and equipment - net	—	25,815	1,001	—	26,816
Investment in joint venture arrangements	—	13,930	6,595	—	20,525
Investment in subsidiaries	722,508	—	—	(722,508)	—
Deferred income taxes, net of valuation allowances	—	18,438	—	—	18,438
Intercompany assets	650,599	—	—	(650,599)	—
Other assets	3,154	48,430	9,551	—	61,135
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 1,376,261	\$ 1,652,709	\$ 208,908	\$ (1,373,107)	\$ 1,864,771
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY					
LIABILITIES:					
Accounts payable	\$ —	\$ 116,773	\$ 460	\$ —	\$ 117,233
Customer deposits	—	26,378	—	—	26,378
Intercompany liabilities	—	645,048	5,551	(650,599)	—
Other liabilities	—	126,522	5,012	—	131,534
Community development district obligations	—	13,049	—	—	13,049
Obligation for consolidated inventory not owned	—	21,545	—	—	21,545
Notes payable bank - financial services operations	—	—	168,195	—	168,195
Notes payable - other	—	10,576	—	—	10,576
Convertible senior subordinated notes due 2018 - net	86,132	—	—	—	86,132
Senior notes due 2021 - net	296,780	—	—	—	296,780
Senior notes due 2025 - net	246,051	—	—	—	246,051
TOTAL LIABILITIES	628,963	959,891	179,218	(650,599)	1,117,473
Shareholders' equity	747,298	692,818	29,690	(722,508)	747,298
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY	\$ 1,376,261	\$ 1,652,709	\$ 208,908	\$ (1,373,107)	\$ 1,864,771

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING BALANCE SHEET

December 31, 2016

(In thousands)	M/I Homes, Inc.	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Unrestricted Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Consolidated
ASSETS:					
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	\$ —	\$ 20,927	\$ 13,514	\$ —	\$ 34,441
Mortgage loans held for sale	—	—	154,020	—	154,020
Inventory	—	1,215,934	—	—	1,215,934
Property and equipment - net	—	21,242	1,057	—	22,299
Investment in joint venture arrangements	—	12,537	15,479	—	28,016
Investment in subsidiaries	666,008	—	—	(666,008)	—
Deferred income taxes, net of valuation allowances	—	30,767	108	—	30,875
Intercompany assets	424,669	—	—	(424,669)	—
Other assets	1,690	43,809	17,427	—	62,926
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 1,092,367	\$ 1,345,216	\$ 201,605	\$ (1,090,677)	\$ 1,548,511
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY					
LIABILITIES:					
Accounts payable	\$ —	\$ 102,663	\$ 549	\$ —	\$ 103,212
Customer deposits	—	22,156	—	—	22,156
Intercompany liabilities	—	411,196	13,473	(424,669)	—
Other liabilities	—	117,133	6,029	—	123,162
Community development district obligations	—	476	—	—	476
Obligation for consolidated inventory not owned	—	7,528	—	—	7,528
Notes payable bank - homebuilding operations	—	40,300	—	—	40,300
Notes payable bank - financial services operations	—	—	152,895	—	152,895
Notes payable - other	—	6,415	—	—	6,415
Convertible senior subordinated notes due 2017 - net	57,093	—	—	—	57,093
Convertible senior subordinated notes due 2018 - net	85,423	—	—	—	85,423
Senior notes due 2021 - net	295,677	—	—	—	295,677
TOTAL LIABILITIES	438,193	707,867	172,946	(424,669)	894,337
Shareholders' equity	654,174	637,349	28,659	(666,008)	654,174
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY	\$ 1,092,367	\$ 1,345,216	\$ 201,605	\$ (1,090,677)	\$ 1,548,511

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

Year Ended December 31, 2017

(In thousands)	M/I Homes, Inc.	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Unrestricted Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Consolidated
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:					
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ 15,581	\$ (63,922)	\$ 11,392	\$ (15,581)	\$ (52,530)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:					
Purchase of property and equipment	—	(8,535)	(264)	—	(8,799)
Net proceeds from the sale of mortgage servicing rights	—	—	7,558	—	7,558
Intercompany investing	27,270	—	—	(27,270)	—
Investments in and advances to joint venture arrangements	—	(6,117)	(5,971)	—	(12,088)
Return of capital from joint venture arrangements	—	—	3,518	—	3,518
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	27,270	(14,652)	4,841	(27,270)	(9,811)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:					
Proceeds from issuance of senior notes	—	250,000	—	—	250,000
Proceeds from bank borrowings - homebuilding operations	—	398,300	—	—	398,300
Repayments of bank borrowings - homebuilding operations	—	(438,600)	—	—	(438,600)
Net proceeds from bank borrowings - financial services operations	—	—	15,300	—	15,300
Proceeds from notes payable - other and CDD bond obligations	—	4,161	—	—	4,161
Dividends paid	(3,656)	—	(15,581)	15,581	(3,656)
Redemption of preferred shares	(50,420)	—	—	—	(50,420)
Intercompany financing	—	(18,143)	(9,127)	27,270	—
Debt issue costs	—	(6,549)	(158)	—	(6,707)
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	11,225	—	—	—	11,225
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities	(42,851)	189,169	(9,566)	42,851	179,603
Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	—	110,595	6,667	—	117,262
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash balance at beginning of period	—	20,927	13,514	—	34,441
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash balance at end of period	\$ —	\$ 131,522	\$ 20,181	\$ —	\$ 151,703

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

Year Ended December 31, 2016

(In thousands)	M/I Homes, Inc.	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Unrestricted Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Consolidated
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:					
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ 11,653	\$ 42,572	\$ (8,375)	\$ (11,653)	\$ 34,197
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:					
Purchase of property and equipment	—	(12,505)	(601)	—	(13,106)
Intercompany investing	(6,960)	—	—	6,960	—
Investments in and advances to joint venture arrangements	—	(13,764)	(7,982)	—	(21,746)
Return of capital from joint venture arrangements	—	—	3,207	—	3,207
Net cash (used in) provided by investing activities	(6,960)	(26,269)	(5,376)	6,960	(31,645)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:					
Proceeds from bank borrowings - homebuilding operations	—	351,500	—	—	351,500
Repayments of bank borrowings - homebuilding operations	—	(355,000)	—	—	(355,000)
Net proceeds from bank borrowings - financial services operations	—	—	29,247	—	29,247
Principal repayments of notes payable - other and CDD bond obligations	—	(2,026)	—	—	(2,026)
Dividends paid	(4,875)	—	(11,653)	11,653	(4,875)
Intercompany financing	—	7,407	(8,398)	991	—
Debt issue costs	—	(153)	(87)	—	(240)
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	182	—	—	—	182
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities	(4,693)	1,728	9,109	12,644	18,788
Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	—	18,031	(4,642)	7,951	21,340
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash balance at beginning of period	—	2,896	18,156	(7,951)	13,101
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash balance at end of period	\$ —	\$ 20,927	\$ 13,514	\$ —	\$ 34,441

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

Year Ended December 31, 2015

(In thousands)	M/I Homes, Inc.	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Unrestricted Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Consolidated
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:					
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ 7,178	\$ (58,772)	\$ (23,593)	\$ (7,178)	\$ (82,365)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:					
Purchase of property and equipment	—	(3,156)	(503)	—	(3,659)
Acquisition, net of cash acquired	—	(23,950)	—	—	(23,950)
Investments in and advances to joint venture arrangements	—	(8,087)	(10,075)	—	(18,162)
Return of capital from joint venture arrangements	—	—	1,226	—	1,226
Intercompany investing	(3,338)	—	—	3,338	—
Net proceeds from the sale of mortgage servicing rights	—	—	3,065	—	3,065
Net cash (used in) provided by investing activities	(3,338)	(35,193)	(6,287)	3,338	(41,480)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:					
Repayment of senior notes	—	(226,874)	—	—	(226,874)
Proceeds from issuance of senior notes	—	300,000	—	—	300,000
Proceeds from bank borrowings - homebuilding operations	—	417,300	—	—	417,300
Repayments of bank borrowings - homebuilding operations	—	(403,500)	—	—	(403,500)
Net proceeds from bank borrowings - financial services operations	—	—	38,269	—	38,269
Proceeds from note payable - other and CDD bond obligations	—	(1,077)	—	—	(1,077)
Dividends paid	(4,875)	—	(7,178)	7,178	(4,875)
Intercompany financing	—	5,929	5,360	(11,289)	—
Debt issue costs	—	(5,740)	(78)	—	(5,818)
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	1,035	—	—	—	1,035
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities	(3,840)	86,038	36,373	(4,111)	114,460
Net (decrease) increase in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	—	(7,927)	6,493	(7,951)	(9,385)
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash balance at beginning of period	—	10,823	11,663	—	22,486
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash balance at end of period	\$ —	\$ 2,896	\$ 18,156	\$ (7,951)	\$ 13,101

NOTE 17. Supplementary Financial Data

The following tables set forth our selected consolidated financial and operating data for the quarterly periods indicated.

	December 31, 2017	September 30, 2017	June 30, 2017	March 31, 2017
(In thousands, except per share amounts)	(Unaudited)	(Unaudited)	(Unaudited)	(Unaudited)
Revenue	\$ 621,702	\$ 476,423	\$ 456,866	\$ 406,980
Gross margin ^(a)	\$ 115,551	\$ 101,750	\$ 89,268	\$ 86,699
Net income to common shareholders ^(a)	\$ 15,882	\$ 18,852	\$ 15,770	\$ 15,664
Earnings per common share: ^(c)				
Basic	\$ 0.57	\$ 0.74	\$ 0.63	\$ 0.63
Diluted	\$ 0.53	\$ 0.64	\$ 0.55	\$ 0.55
Weighted average common shares outstanding:				
Basic	27,736	25,581	24,990	24,738
Diluted	31,172	30,675	30,619	30,329

	December 31, 2016	September 30, 2016	June 30, 2016	March 31, 2016
(In thousands, except per share amounts)	(Unaudited)	(Unaudited)	(Unaudited)	(Unaudited)
Revenue	\$ 523,246	\$ 442,464	\$ 401,247	\$ 324,370
Gross margin ^(b)	\$ 104,586	\$ 78,829	\$ 81,539	\$ 64,198
Net income to common shareholders ^(b)	\$ 19,343	\$ 9,724	\$ 14,697	\$ 7,970
Earnings per common share: ^(c)				
Basic	\$ 0.78	\$ 0.39	\$ 0.60	\$ 0.32
Diluted	\$ 0.67	\$ 0.35	\$ 0.52	\$ 0.30
Weighted average common shares outstanding:				
Basic	24,671	24,669	24,669	24,657
Diluted	30,166	30,139	30,077	30,032

- (a) Gross margin and net income to common shareholders includes an \$8.5 million pre-tax charge for stucco-related repair costs in certain of our Florida communities (as more fully discussed in [Note 8](#) to our Consolidated Financial Statements) taken during the second quarter of 2017, and \$7.7 million of impairment charges taken during the fourth quarter of 2017.
- (b) Gross margin and net income to common shareholders includes \$2.2 million, \$2.8 million and \$14.5 million of pre-tax charges for stucco-related repair costs in certain of our Florida communities (as more fully discussed in [Note 8](#) to our Consolidated Financial Statements) taken during the first, second and third quarter of 2016, respectively, and \$4.0 million of impairment charges taken during the fourth quarter of 2016.
- (c) Due to rounding, the sum of quarterly results may not equal the total for the year. Additionally, quarterly and year-to-date computations of per share amounts are made independently.

We typically experience significant seasonality and quarter-to-quarter variability in our operating results. In general, homes delivered increase substantially in the second half of the year compared to the first half of the year as we sell more homes during the first and second quarters which results in more homes being delivered in the third and fourth quarters.

Item 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

None.

Item 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Conclusion Regarding the Effectiveness of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

An evaluation of the effectiveness of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) under the Exchange Act) was performed by the Company's management, with the participation of the Company's principal executive officer and principal financial officer, as required by Rule 13a-15(b) under the Exchange Act. Based on that evaluation, the Company's principal executive officer and principal financial officer concluded that the Company's disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

The management of the Company is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act). The Company's internal control system was designed to provide reasonable assurance to the Company's management and board of directors regarding the preparation and fair presentation of published financial statements.

All internal control systems, no matter how well designed, have inherent limitations. Therefore, even those systems determined to be effective can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to financial statement preparation and presentation.

The Company's management, with the participation of the principal executive officer and the principal financial officer, assessed the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017. In making this assessment, it used the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO) in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)*. Based on this assessment, management believes that, as of December 31, 2017, the Company's internal control over financial reporting was effective.

The effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017 has been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, our independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in its attestation report included on page 93 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting during the quarter ended December 31, 2017 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Item 9B. OTHER INFORMATION

None.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the shareholders and Board of Directors of M/I Homes, Inc.

Opinion on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of M/I Homes, Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2017, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by COSO.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2017, of the Company and our report dated February 16, 2018, expressed an unqualified opinion on those consolidated financial statements.

Basis for Opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of consolidated financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of consolidated financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the consolidated financial statements.

Because of the inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of the effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that the controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

Columbus, Ohio
February 16, 2018

PART III

Item 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

The information required by this item is incorporated herein by reference to our definitive Proxy Statement relating to the 2018 Annual Meeting of Shareholders to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Regulation 14A under the Exchange Act.

We have adopted a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics that applies to our directors and all employees of the Company. The Code of Business Conduct and Ethics is posted on our website, www.mihomes.com. We intend to satisfy the requirements under Item 5.05 of Form 8-K regarding disclosure of amendments to, or waivers from, provisions of our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics that apply to our principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer or controller, or persons performing similar functions, by posting such information on our website. Copies of the Code of Business Conduct and Ethics will be provided free of charge upon written request directed to Investor Relations, M/I Homes, Inc., 3 Easton Oval, Suite 500, Columbus, OH 43219.

Item 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

The information required by this item is incorporated herein by reference to our definitive Proxy Statement relating to the 2018 Annual Meeting of Shareholders.

Item 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED SHAREHOLDER MATTERS

The information required by this item is incorporated herein by reference to our definitive Proxy Statement relating to the 2018 Annual Meeting of Shareholders.

Item 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE

The information required by this item is incorporated herein by reference to our definitive Proxy Statement relating to the 2018 Annual Meeting of Shareholders.

Item 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING FEES AND SERVICES

The information required by this item is incorporated herein by reference to our definitive Proxy Statement relating to the 2018 Annual Meeting of Shareholders.

PART IV

Item 15. EXHIBITS, FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

(a) Documents filed as part of this report.

(1) The following financial statements are contained in Item 8:

Financial Statements	Page in this report
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	50
Consolidated Statements of Income for the Years Ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015	51
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2017 and 2016	52
Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity for the Years Ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015	53
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years Ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015	54
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	55

(2) Financial Statement Schedules:

None required.

(3) Exhibits:

The following exhibits required by Item 601 of Regulation S-K are filed as part of this report:

Exhibit Number	Description
3.1	Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of M/I Homes, Inc., incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2014.
3.2	Amended and Restated Regulations of M/I Homes, Inc., incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.4 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 1998 (File No. 1-12434).
3.3	Amendment to Article I(f) of the Amended and Restated Regulations of M/I Homes, Inc., incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.1(b) to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2001 (File No. 1-12434).
3.4	Amendment to Article II(f) of the Amended and Restated Regulations of M/I Homes, Inc., incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 13, 2009 (File No. 1-12434).
4.1	Specimen certificate representing M/I Homes, Inc.'s common shares, par value \$.01 per share, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 33-68564) [filed in paper form with the SEC].
4.2	Specimen certificate representing M/I Homes, Inc.'s 9.75% Series A Preferred Shares, par value \$.01 per share, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 15, 2007 (File No. 1-12434).
4.3	Indenture, dated as of September 11, 2012, by and among the Company, the guarantors named therein and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee of M/I Homes, Inc.'s 3.25% Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes due 2017 and 3.0% Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes due 2018, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 11, 2012.

- 4.4 [Supplemental Indenture, dated as of September 11, 2012, by and among the Company, the guarantors named therein and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee of M/I Homes, Inc.'s 3.25% Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes due 2017, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 11, 2012.](#)
- 4.5 [Form of 3.25% Convertible Senior Subordinated Note due 2017, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 11, 2012.](#)
- 4.6 [Form of Guarantee of 3.25% Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes due 2017, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.4 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 11, 2012.](#)
- 4.7 [Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 11, 2013, by and among the Company, the guarantors named therein and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee of M/I Homes, Inc.'s 3.0% Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes due 2018, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K/A filed March 12, 2013.](#)
- 4.8 [Form of 3.0% Convertible Senior Subordinated Note due 2018, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K/A filed on March 12, 2013.](#)
- 4.9 [Form of Guarantee of 3.0% Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes due 2018, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.4 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K/A filed on March 12, 2013.](#)
- 4.10 [Indenture, dated as of December 1, 2015, by and among M/I Homes, Inc., the guarantors named therein and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee of M/I Homes, Inc.'s 6.75% Senior Notes due 2021, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 2, 2015.](#)
- 4.11 [Form of 6.75% Senior Notes due 2021 incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 2, 2015.](#)
- 4.12 [Indenture, dated as of August 3, 2017, by and among M/I Homes, Inc., the guarantors named therein and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee of M/I Homes, Inc.'s 5.625% Senior Notes due 2025, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 3, 2017.](#)
- 4.13 [Form of 5.625% Senior Notes due 2025 incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 3, 2017.](#)
- 4.14 [Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of August 3, 2017, by and among M/I Homes, Inc., the guarantors named therein and the initial purchasers named therein, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 3, 2017.](#)
- 10.1* [M/I Homes, Inc. 401\(k\) Profit Sharing Plan, as amended and restated on November 20, 2007, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-8 filed on August 27, 2010 \(File No. 333-169074\).](#)
- 10.2* [Amendment to the M/I Homes, Inc. 401\(k\) Profit Sharing Plan, dated December 4, 2008, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-8 filed on August 27, 2010 \(File No. 333-169074\).](#)
- 10.3* [Amendment to the M/I Homes, Inc. 401\(k\) Profit Sharing Plan, dated September 14, 2009, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-8 filed on August 27, 2010 \(File No. 333-169074\).](#)
- 10.4 [Credit Agreement dated July 18, 2013 by and among M/I Homes, Inc., as borrower, the lenders party thereto and PNC Bank, National Association, as administrative agent, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 19, 2013.](#)
- 10.5 [First Amendment to Credit Agreement dated October 20, 2014 by and among M/I Homes, Inc., as borrower, the lenders party thereto and PNC Bank, National Association, as administrative agent, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 23, 2014.](#)

- 10.6 [Second Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated July 18, 2017, by and among M/I Homes, Inc., as borrower, the lenders party thereto and PNC Bank, National Association, as administrative agent, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 20, 2017.](#)
- 10.7 [Commitment Increase Activation Notice dated August 28, 2015, by and among M/I Homes, Inc., as borrower, the lenders party thereto, and PNC Bank, National Association, as administrative agent incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 31, 2015.](#)
- 10.8 [Amended and Restated Mortgage Warehousing Agreement dated as of March 29, 2013 by and among M/I Financial, as borrower, the lenders party thereto and Comerica Bank, as administrative agent, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 3, 2013.](#)
- 10.9 [First Amendment dated March 28, 2014 to the Amended and Restated Mortgage Warehousing Agreement dated as of March 29, 2013 by and among M/I Financial, as borrower, the lenders party thereto and Comerica Bank, as administrative agent, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 1, 2014.](#)
- 10.10 [Second Amendment dated March 2, 2015 to Amended and Restated Mortgage Warehousing Agreement dated as of March 29, 2013 by and among M/I Financial, as borrower, the lenders party thereto and Comerica Bank, as administrative agent incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2015.](#)
- 10.11 [Third Amendment to Amended and Restated Mortgage Warehousing Agreement, dated June 26, 2015, by and among M/I Financial, LLC, as borrower, the lenders party thereto and Comerica Bank, as administrative agent \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 29, 2015\).](#)
- 10.12 [Fourth Amendment to Amended and Restated Mortgage Warehousing Agreement, dated December 10, 2015, by and among M/I Financial, LLC, as borrower, the lenders party thereto and Comerica Bank, as administrative agent, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2015.](#)
- 10.13 [Second Amended and Restated Mortgage Warehousing Agreement, dated June 24, 2016, by and among M/I Financial, LLC, as borrower, Comerica Bank, as agent, and Comerica Bank, The Huntington National Bank, and BMO Harris Bank N.A., as lenders, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 28, 2016.](#)
- 10.14 [First Amendment to Second Amended and Restated Mortgage Warehousing Agreement, dated June 23, 2017, by and among M/I Financial, LLC, as borrower, the lenders party thereto and Comerica Bank, as administrative agent, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 27, 2017.](#)
- 10.15 [Amended and Restated Master Repurchase Agreement dated as of November 3, 2015 by and between M/I Financial and Sterling National Bank, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.16 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2015.](#)
- 10.16 [Amendment No. 1 to Amended and Restated Master Repurchase Agreement dated as of December 2, 2015 by and between M/I Financial and Sterling National Bank, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.17 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2015.](#)
- 10.17 [Amendment No. 2 to Amended and Restated Master Repurchase Agreement by and between M/I Financial and Sterling National Bank, dated as of August 8, 2016, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2016.](#)
- 10.18 [Amendment No. 3 to Amended and Restated Master Repurchase Agreement dated as of October 31, 2016 by and between M/I Financial and Sterling National Bank, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.16 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2016.](#)
- 10.19 [Amendment No. 4 to Amended and Restated Master Repurchase Agreement by and between M/I Financial and Sterling National Bank, dated as of May 16, 2017, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2017.](#)

- 10.20 [Second Amended and Restated Master Repurchase Agreement dated as of October 30, 2017 by and between M/I Financial and Sterling National Bank \(filed herewith\).](#)
- 10.21 [Fifth Amended and Restated Master Letter of Credit Facility Agreement by and between U.S. Bank National Association and M/I Homes, Inc., dated as of September 30, 2014, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2014.](#)
- 10.22 [Sixth Amended and Restated Master Letter of Credit Facility Agreement by and between U.S. Bank National Association and M/I Homes, Inc., dated as of September 30, 2015, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2015.](#)
- 10.23 [Seventh Amended and Restated Master Letter of Credit Facility Agreement by and between M/I Homes, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association, dated as of September 30, 2016, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2016.](#)
- 10.24 [Eighth Amended and Restated Master Letter of Credit Facility Agreement by and between M/I Homes, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association, dated as of September 30, 2017, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2017.](#)
- 10.25 [Letter of Credit Agreement by and between Regions Bank and M/I Homes, Inc., dated as of July 27, 2009, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 30, 2009 \(File No. 1-12434\).](#)
- 10.26 [First Amendment to Letter of Credit Agreement by and between Regions Bank and M/I Homes, Inc., dated as of August 16, 2010, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 17, 2010 \(File No. 1-12434\).](#)
- 10.27 [Third Amendment to Letter of Credit Agreement by and between Regions Bank and M/I Homes, Inc., dated as of August 31, 2012, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2012 \(File No. 1-12434\).](#)
- 10.28 [Fourth Amendment to Letter of Credit Agreement by and between Regions Bank and M/I Homes, Inc., dated as of August 31, 2013, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2013.](#)
- 10.29 [Fifth Amendment to Letter of Credit Agreement by and between Regions Bank and M/I Homes, Inc., dated as of August 31, 2014, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2014.](#)
- 10.30 [Sixth Amendment to Letter of Credit Agreement by and between Regions Bank and M/I Homes, Inc., dated as of August 31, 2015, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2015.](#)
- 10.31 [Continuing Letter of Credit Agreement by and between Wells Fargo Bank, National Association and M/I Homes, Inc., dated as of June 4, 2010, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 17, 2010 \(File No. 1-12434\).](#)
- 10.32 [Termination of Letter of Credit Agreement by and between Wells Fargo Bank, National Association and M/I Homes, Inc., dated as of August 1, 2016, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2016.](#)
- 10.33* [M/I Homes, Inc. 1993 Stock Incentive Plan as Amended, dated April 22, 1999, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 1999 \(File No. 1-12434\).](#)
- 10.34* [First Amendment to M/I Homes, Inc. 1993 Stock Incentive Plan as Amended, dated August 11, 1999, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 1999 \(File No. 1-12434\).](#)
- 10.35* [Second Amendment to M/I Homes, Inc. 1993 Stock Incentive Plan as Amended, dated February 13, 2001, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2002 \(File No. 1-12434\).](#)

- 10.36* [Third Amendment to M/I Homes, Inc. 1993 Stock Incentive Plan as Amended, dated April 27, 2006, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2006 \(File No. 1-12434\).](#)
- 10.37* [Fourth Amendment to M/I Homes, Inc. 1993 Stock Incentive Plan as Amended, effective as of August 28, 2008, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2008 \(File No. 1-12434\).](#)
- 10.38* [M/I Homes, Inc. Amended and Restated 2006 Director Equity Incentive Plan, effective as of August 28, 2008, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2008 \(File No. 1-12434\).](#)
- 10.39* [M/I Homes, Inc. Amended and Restated Director Deferred Compensation Plan, effective as of August 28, 2008, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2008 \(File No. 1-12434\).](#)
- 10.40* [M/I Homes, Inc. Amended and Restated Executives' Deferred Compensation Plan, effective as of August 28, 2008, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2008 \(File No. 1-12434\).](#)
- 10.41* [Collateral Assignment Split-Dollar Agreement, dated as of September 24, 1997, by and between M/I Homes, Inc. and Phillip Creek, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.37 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2009 \(File No. 1-12434\).](#)
- 10.42* [Change of Control Agreement between M/I Homes, Inc. and Robert H. Schottenstein, dated as of July 3, 2008, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 3, 2008 \(File No. 1-12434\).](#)
- 10.43* [Change of Control Agreement between M/I Homes, Inc. and Phillip G. Creek, dated as of July 3, 2008, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 3, 2008 \(File No. 1-12434\).](#)
- 10.44* [Change of Control Agreement between M/I Homes, Inc. and J. Thomas Mason, dated as of July 3, 2008, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 3, 2008 \(File No. 1-12434\).](#)
- 10.45* [M/I Homes, Inc. 2009 Annual Incentive Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Appendix B to the Company's proxy statement on Schedule 14A relating to the 2014 Annual Meeting of Shareholders of the Company filed on April 2, 2014.](#)
- 10.46* [M/I Homes, Inc. 2009 Long-Term Incentive Plan, as amended effective May 3, 2016, incorporated herein by reference to Appendix A to the Company's proxy statement on Schedule 14A relating to the 2016 Annual Meeting of Shareholders of the Company filed on March 30, 2016.](#)
- 10.47* [Form of Stock Units Award Agreement for Directors under the M/I Homes, Inc. 2009 Long-Term Incentive Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2009 \(File No. 1-12434\).](#)
- 10.48* [Form of Nonqualified Stock Option Award Agreement for Employees under the M/I Homes, Inc. 2009 Long-Term Incentive Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 11, 2010 \(File No. 1-12434\).](#)
- 10.49* [Form of Performance Share Unit Award Agreement under the M/I Homes, Inc. 2009 Long-Term Incentive Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 7, 2014.](#)

21	<u>Subsidiaries of M/I Homes, Inc. (Filed herewith.)</u>
23	<u>Consent of Deloitte & Touche LLP. (Filed herewith.)</u>
24	<u>Powers of Attorney. (Filed herewith.)</u>
31.1	<u>Certification by Robert H. Schottenstein, Chief Executive Officer, pursuant to Item 601 of Regulation S-K as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. (Filed herewith.)</u>
31.2	<u>Certification by Phillip G. Creek, Chief Financial Officer, pursuant to Item 601 of Regulation S-K as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. (Filed herewith.)</u>
32.1	<u>Certification by Robert H. Schottenstein, Chief Executive Officer, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. (Filed herewith.)</u>
32.2	<u>Certification by Phillip G. Creek, Chief Financial Officer, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. (Filed herewith.)</u>
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document. (Furnished herewith.)
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document. (Furnished herewith.)
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document. (Furnished herewith.)
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document. (Furnished herewith.)
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document. (Furnished herewith.)
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document. (Furnished herewith.)

* Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

(b) Exhibits.

Reference is made to Item 15(a)(3) above for a complete list of exhibits that are filed with this report. The following is a list of exhibits, included in Item 15(a)(3) above, that are filed concurrently with this report.

Exhibit Number	Description
21	Subsidiaries of M/I Homes, Inc.
23	Consent of Deloitte & Touche LLP.
24	Powers of Attorney.
31.1	Certification by Robert H. Schottenstein, Chief Executive Officer, pursuant to Item 601 of Regulation S-K as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
31.2	Certification by Phillip G. Creek, Chief Financial Officer, pursuant to Item 601 of Regulation S-K as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.1	Certification by Robert H. Schottenstein, Chief Executive Officer, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.2	Certification by Phillip G. Creek, Chief Financial Officer, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document. (Furnished herewith.)
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document. (Furnished herewith.)
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document. (Furnished herewith.)
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document. (Furnished herewith.)
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document. (Furnished herewith.)
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document. (Furnished herewith.)

(c) Financial statement schedules

None required.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, on this 16th day of February 2018.

M/I Homes, Inc.
(Registrant)

By: /s/Robert H. Schottenstein
Robert H. Schottenstein
Chairman of the Board,
Chief Executive Officer and President
(Principal Executive Officer)

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities indicated on the 16th day of February 2018.

<u>NAME AND TITLE</u>	<u>NAME AND TITLE</u>
<u>FRIEDRICH K. M. BÖHM*</u> Friedrich K. M. Böhm Director	<u>/s/Robert H. Schottenstein</u> Robert H. Schottenstein Chairman of the Board, Chief Executive Officer and President (Principal Executive Officer)
<u>WILLIAM H. CARTER*</u> William H. Carter Director	<u>/s/Phillip G. Creek</u> Phillip G. Creek Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Director (Principal Financial Officer)
<u>MICHAEL P. GLIMCHER*</u> Michael P. Glimcher Director	<u>/s/Ann Marie W. Hunker</u> Ann Marie W. Hunker Vice President, Corporate Controller (Principal Accounting Officer)
<u>NANCY J. KRAMER*</u> Nancy J. Kramer Director	
<u>J. THOMAS MASON*</u> J. Thomas Mason Executive Vice President, Chief Legal Officer, Secretary and Director	
<u>NORMAN L. TRAEGER*</u> Norman L. Traeger Director	
<u>SHAREN J. TURNEY*</u> Sharen J. Turney Director	

*The above-named directors of the registrant execute this report by Phillip G. Creek, their Attorney-in-Fact, pursuant to the powers of attorney executed by the above-named directors, which powers of attorney are filed as Exhibit 24 to this report.

By: /s/Phillip G. Creek
Phillip G. Creek, *Attorney-In-Fact*